1. McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this online publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission, and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notice.

2. In the interpretation of academic regulations, the Senate is the final authority.

3. Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures, policies and regulations, and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.

4. All students registered at McGill University are considered to have agreed to act in accordance with the University procedures, policies and regulations.

5. Although advice is readily available on request, the responsibility of selecting the appropriate courses for graduation must ultimately rest with the student.

6. Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwcksched.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

7. The academic publication year begins at the start of the Fall semester and extends through to the end of the Winter semester of any given year. Students who begin study at any point within this period are governed by the regulations in the publication which came into effect at the start of the Fall semester.

8. Notwithstanding any other provision of the publication, it is expressly understood by all students that McGill University accepts no responsibility to provide any course of instruction, program or class, residential or other services including the normal range of academic, residential and/or other services in circumstances of utility interruptions, fire, flood, strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes, war, insurrection, the operation of law or acts of God or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to those enumerated) which reasonably prevent their provision.

Note: Throughout this publication, "you" refers to students newly admitted, readmitted or returning to McGill.
1 About the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, page 13
2 History of the Faculty, page 13
3 Macdonald Campus Facilities, page 13
   3.1 Morgan Arboretum, page 13
   3.2 Macdonald Campus Library, page 13
   3.3 Macdonald Campus Computing Centre, page 13
   3.4 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory, page 14
   3.5 Brace Centre for Water Resources Management, page 14
4 Revisions – Faculty of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences, page 14
5 About the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition (Undergraduate), page 15
   5.1 Location, page 15
   5.2 Administrative Officers, page 15
   5.3 Faculty Admission Requirements, page 16
   5.4 Student Information, page 16
      5.4.1 The Student Affairs Office, page 16
      5.4.2 Student Services, page 16
      5.4.3 Macdonald Campus Residences, page 17
      5.4.4 Student Life, page 17
      5.4.5 Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 17
      5.4.6 Fees, page 17
         5.4.6.1 Tuition Fees, page 17
         5.4.6.2 Other Expenses, page 17
      5.4.7 Immunization for Dietetics Majors, page 17
      5.4.8 Language Requirement for Professions, page 17
   5.5 Faculty Information and Regulations, page 18
      5.5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement, page 18
      5.5.2 Minimum Grade Requirement, page 18
      5.5.3 Academic Advisers, page 18
      5.5.4 Categories of Students, page 18
         5.5.4.1 Full-Time Students, page 18
         5.5.4.2 Part-time Students, page 18
      5.5.5 Academic Standing, page 18
         5.5.5.1 Committee on Academic Standing, page 19
      5.5.6 Credit System, page 19
         5.5.6.1 School of Continuing Studies Courses, page 19
      5.5.7 Academic Credit Transfer, page 19
      5.5.8 Regulations Regarding Second Academic Majors, page 19
         5.5.8.1 Procedures for Minor Programs, page 19
      5.5.9 Course Change Information, page 20
      5.5.10 Graduate Courses Available to Undergraduates, page 20
5.5.11 Attendance and Conduct in Class, page 20
5.5.12 Incomplete Grades, page 20
5.5.13 Examinations, page 20
5.5.13.1 Reassessments and Rereads, page 20
5.5.13.2 Deferred Examinations, page 21
5.5.14 Degree Requirements, page 21
5.5.15 Dean’s Honour List, page 21
5.5.16 Distinction, page 21
5.5.17 Honours and First Class Honours, page 21
5.5.18 Scholarships, Bursaries, Prizes, and Medals, page 21

6 Overview of Programs Offered by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, page 21
6.1 Internship Opportunities and Co-op Experience, page 22
6.1.1 FAES 200 / FAES 300 Internship Program, page 22
6.1.2 AGRI 310 Internship in Agriculture/Environment, page 22
6.1.3 AGRI 410D1 and AGRI 410D2 Internship and Co-op Experience, page 22
6.2 Exchange Programs (Overview), page 23
6.3 Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) (Overview), page 23
6.3.1 Major and Honours Programs, page 23
6.3.2 Specializations for Major Programs in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), page 23
6.4 Bachelor of Engineering in Bioresource Engineering – B.Eng.(Bioresource) (Overview), page 24
6.5 Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) (Overview), page 24
6.6 Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) (Overview), page 24
6.7 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) (Overview), page 25
6.8 Honours Programs (Overview), page 25
6.9 Minor Programs (Overview), page 25
6.10 Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs (Overview), page 26
6.11 Diploma Program (Undergraduate) (Overview), page 26
6.12 Diploma in Collegial Studies (Overview), page 26
6.13 Environmental Sciences Programs (Overview), page 26
6.13.1 McGill School of Environment (MSE), page 26
6.13.2 Environmental Programs on the Macdonald Campus, page 26

7 Academic Programs, page 26
7.1 Freshman Major, page 27
7.1.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits), page 27
7.1.2 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Freshman Program (30 credits), page 28
7.1.3 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits), page 29
7.1.4 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits), page 30
7.1.5 Concurrent Bachelor of Science Food Science (B.Sc. (F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc. (Nutr.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (Concurrent) (30 credits), page 30

7.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), page 31
    7.2.1 General rules for the following B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) programs, page 31
    7.2.2 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Agricultural Economics Major and Honours, page 32
        7.2.2.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Agricultural Economics (42 credits), page 32
        7.2.2.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agricultural Economics (42 credits), page 33
    7.2.3 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Agro-Environmental Sciences Major and Honours, page 34
        7.2.3.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Agro-Environmental Sciences (42 credits), page 34
        7.2.3.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agro-Environmental Sciences (42 credits), page 35
    7.2.4 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Environmental Biology Major and Honours, page 37
        7.2.4.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Environmental Biology (42 credits), page 37
        7.2.4.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Environmental Biology (42 credits), page 39
    7.2.5 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Global Food Security Major and Honours, page 41
        7.2.5.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Global Food Security (42 credits), page 41
        7.2.5.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Global Food Security (42 credits), page 42
    7.2.6 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major and Honours, page 43
        7.2.6.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits), page 43
        7.2.6.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits), page 45

7.2.7 Specializations, page 47
    7.2.7.1 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Specializations to be taken with one of the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) majors, page 47
    7.2.7.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Agribusiness (24 credits), page 47
    7.2.7.3 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Biology (24 credits), page 48
    7.2.7.4 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Health and Disease (24 credits), page 48
    7.2.7.5 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Production (24 credits), page 49
7.2.7.6 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Applied Ecology (24 credits), page 50

7.2.7.7 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Ecological Agriculture (24 credits), page 51

7.2.7.8 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Environmental Economics (24 credits), page 52

7.2.7.9 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - International Agriculture (24 credits), page 52

7.2.7.10 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Life Sciences (Multidisciplinary) (24 credits), page 54

7.2.7.11 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Microbiology and Molecular Biotechnology (24 credits), page 55

7.2.7.12 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Plant Biology (24 credits), page 56

7.2.7.13 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Plant Production (24 credits), page 57

7.2.7.14 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Professional Agrology (21 credits), page 58

7.2.7.15 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Soil and Water Resources (24 credits), page 59

7.2.7.16 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Wildlife Biology (24 credits), page 60

7.3 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource), page 60

7.3.1 Bioresource Engineering Major, page 60

7.3.2 About the B.Eng. (Bioresource) Program, page 61

7.3.3 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Major Bioresource Engineering (113 credits), page 61

7.3.4 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Honours Bioresource Engineering (113 credits), page 63

7.3.5 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Major Bioresource Engineering - Professional Agrology (113 credits), page 66

7.3.6 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource) Related Programs, page 69

7.3.6.1 Minor in Environmental Engineering, page 69

7.3.6.2 Barbados Field Study Semester, page 69

7.3.6.3 Internship Opportunities and Co-op Experiences, page 69

7.4 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) - B.Sc.(F.Sc.), page 69

7.4.1 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Major Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits), page 70

7.4.2 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Honours Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits), page 71
7.4.3 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Major Food Science - Food Chemistry Option (90 credits), page 72

7.4.4 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Major (Concurrent) (122 credits), page 73

7.4.5 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Honours (Concurrent) (122 credits), page 75

7.4.5.1 About the Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) Program, page 77

7.4.6 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) Related Programs, page 77

7.4.6.1 Certificate in Food Science, page 77

7.5 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.), page 77

7.5.1 Dietetics Major, page 77

7.5.2 Nutrition Major, page 77

7.5.3 About the B.Sc. (Nutritional Sciences) Program, page 78

7.5.4 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Dietetics (115 credits), page 78

7.5.5 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Food Function and Safety (90 credits), page 80

7.5.6 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Global Nutrition (90 credits), page 82

7.5.7 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Health and Disease (90 credits), page 83

7.5.8 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Nutritional Biochemistry (90 credits), page 85

7.5.9 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Sports Nutrition (90 credits), page 86

7.5.10 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – Related Programs, page 88

7.5.10.1 Minor in Human Nutrition, page 88

7.5.10.2 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) – Food Science/Nutritional Science Major, page 88

7.6 Minor Programs, page 88

7.6.1 Minor in Environment (McGill School of Environment), page 88

7.6.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Economics (24 credits), page 88

7.6.3 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Production (24 credits), page 89

7.6.4 Minor Animal Biology (24 credits), page 90

7.6.5 Minor Animal Health and Disease (24 credits), page 90

7.6.6 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Applied Ecology (24 credits), page 91
7.6.7 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Ecological Agriculture (24 credits), page 92

7.6.8 Minor in Environmental Engineering, page 93

7.6.9 Minor Human Nutrition (24 credits), page 94

7.6.10 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor International Agriculture (24 credits), page 95

7.7 Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs, page 97

7.7.1 Certificate in Ecological Agriculture (30 credits), page 97

7.7.2 Certificate in Food Science (30 credits), page 98

7.8 Field Studies, page 99

7.8.1 Africa Field Study Semester, page 99

7.8.2 Barbados Field Study Semester, page 99

7.8.3 Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester, page 99

7.8.4 Panama Field Study Semester, page 99

8 Graduate Programs, page 99

9 Farm Management and Technology Program, page 100

9.1 Location, page 100

9.2 Farm Management and Technology Program Faculty, page 100

9.3 Diploma Farm Management Technology, page 100

9.4 Entrance Requirements – FMT, page 103

9.5 Registration – FMT, page 103

9.6 Academic Rules and Regulations – FMT, page 103

9.6.1 Sessional Dates – FMT, page 103

9.6.2 Last Day for Withdrawal or Course Additions – FMT, page 103

9.6.3 Academic Standing – FMT, page 103

9.6.4 Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 104

9.6.5 Institutional Policy on the Evaluation of Student Achievement – FMT, page 104

9.7 Fees and Expenses – FMT, page 104

9.7.1 Fees, page 104

9.7.2 Textbooks and Supplies, page 104

9.7.3 Financial Assistance, page 104

9.8 Residence Accommodation – FMT, page 104

10 Department of Animal Science, page 105

10.1 Location, page 105

10.2 About the Department of Animal Science, page 105

10.3 Department of Animal Science Faculty, page 105

11 Department of Bioresource Engineering, page 106

11.1 Location, page 106

11.2 About the Department of Bioresource Engineering, page 106

11.3 Department of Bioresource Engineering Faculty, page 107
1 About the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Mission Statement: The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences is committed to excellence in teaching, research, and service to ensure that humanity’s present and future food, health, and natural resource needs are met while protecting the environment.

2 History of the Faculty

Dedicated to improving the quality of life in Quebec’s rural communities, Sir William Christopher Macdonald founded the School of Agriculture, the School for Teachers, and the School of Household Science at Macdonald College in Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue in 1906. Macdonald College opened its doors to students in 1907 and its first degrees were awarded in 1911. The School for Teachers became the Faculty of Education in 1965 and moved to the downtown campus in 1970. Currently the Macdonald Campus is home to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, and the Institute of Parasitology. The Faculty is comprised of the Departments of Animal Science, Bioresource Engineering, Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Natural Resource Sciences, and Plant Science. The Faculty is one of the founding members of the McGill School of Environment and is also home to the Farm Management and Technology Program. The current enrolment is just short of 1800 undergraduate and graduate students.

3 Macdonald Campus Facilities

3.1 Morgan Arboretum

The Morgan Arboretum has 245 hectares of managed and natural woodlands, fields, and tree plantations used for environmental research and teaching in a wide range of courses. Eighteen formal tree collections contain groups of Canadian native trees and many useful and important exotics. In addition, over 170 species of birds, 30 species of mammals, and 20 species of reptiles and amphibians seasonally inhabit the property. Finally, the Arboretum features 25 kilometers of ski, snowshoe, and walking trails, a variety of forest ecosystems, conservation projects, and forest operations such as maple syrup production. A nature interpretation program is also offered. More information is available at www.mcgill.ca/nrs/facilities/arboretum.

3.2 Macdonald Campus Library

Located in the Barton Building, the Macdonald Campus Library provides access to leading-edge print and electronic collections, facilities, and services to support a broad range of needs. The Library’s collections encompass a wide variety of print and electronic resources in the areas of agriculture, nutrition, and environmental sciences.

The Library’s catalogue, research databases, McGill theses, past exams, and other online resources are accessible to you via the Library website. The Library is also a depository for many print and electronic government publications. The Library’s eZone computers provide access to specialized software such as ArcGIS, SAS and EndNote. Comfortable seating, study tables, group study rooms, and a 24-hour study area are also available to you. The area is equipped for direct or wireless laptop access to the McGill network and the Internet. Laptops and ebook readers can also be borrowed.

Librarians specializing in specific subject areas are available to help you find information for your course assignments or research topics, either in person or by phone, email, or chat. Tours and research workshops are provided throughout the year.

More information is available at www.mcgill.ca/library/branches/macdonald or feel free to drop by.

3.3 Macdonald Campus Computing Centre

The Macdonald Campus Computing Centre is managed by McGill’s IT Customer Services (ICS) unit. Undergraduate computing labs are open 24/7, year round. The labs offer computers running Microsoft Office software, scanners, and printers.

The IT walk-in support office, located in the Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room MS 2-025, is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday to Friday. For support on all central IT services, contact the ICS Service Desk by email at ITsupport@mcgill.ca or call 514-398-3398.

For more information and to search the IT Knowledge Base, visit the IT Services web page at www.mcgill.ca/it.
3.4 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Originally established in 1914 and formerly housed in the Redpath Museum, the Lyman Entomological Museum was moved to the Macdonald campus in 1961. It houses the largest university collection of insects in Canada, second in size only to the National Collection. The Museum also has an active graduate research program in association with the Department of Natural Resource Sciences. Study facilities are available, on request from the Curator, to all bona fide students of entomology. Visits by other interested parties can be arranged by calling 514-398-7914. More information is available at http://lyman.mcgill.ca.

3.5 Brace Centre for Water Resources Management

The Brace Centre for Water Resources Management is located on the Macdonald campus. It is a multidisciplinary and advanced research and training centre of McGill University, dedicated to solving problems of water management for all human and environmental uses. It brings together staff from several McGill faculties to undertake research, teaching, specialized training, and policy and strategic studies, both in Canada and internationally. The Centre draws on the wide range of facilities available within the University. More information is available at www.mcgill.ca/brace.

4 Revisions – Faculty of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences

Overview of Programs Offered by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

section 6.3: Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) (Overview)

Academic Programs

section 7.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)
section 7.2.2: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Agricultural Economics Major and Honours
section 7.2.2.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agricultural Economics (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.3: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Agro-Environmental Sciences Major and Honours
section 7.2.3.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agro-Environmental Sciences (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.4: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Environmental Biology Major and Honours
section 7.2.4.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Environmental Biology (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.5: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Global Food Security Major and Honours – new
section 7.2.5.1: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Global Food Security (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.5.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Global Food Security (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.6: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major and Honours
section 7.2.6.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits) – new
section 7.2.7: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Ecological Agriculture (24 credits)
section 7.2.7.14: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Professional Agrology (21 credits)
section 7.3.4: Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Honours Bioresource Engineering (113 credits) – new
section 7.4.2: Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Honours Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits) – new
section 7.4.5: Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Honours (Concurrent) (122 credits) – new
section 7.5.4: Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Dietetics (115 credits)
section 7.6.7: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Ecological Agriculture (24 credits)
section 7.7.1: Certificate in Ecological Agriculture (30 credits)

School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

section 15.3: School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition Faculty
About the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition (Undergraduate)

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition are located on McGill University’s Macdonald campus, which occupies 650 hectares in a beautiful waterfront setting on the western tip of the island of Montreal.

Students can earn internationally recognized degrees in the fields of agricultural sciences and applied biosciences, food and nutritional sciences, environmental sciences, and biotechnology engineering. Students have the opportunity, in all programs, to study abroad in places such as Panama, Barbados, or Africa. Students may also have the opportunity to participate in internships.

Macdonald is a very diverse and international campus. Students are taught by outstanding professors who are among the top in their fields. The campus has excellent facilities for teaching and research, including well-equipped laboratories, experimental farm and field facilities, and the Morgan Arboretum. The campus is surrounded by the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers.

The Faculty is at the forefront of advances in the basic sciences and engineering associated with food supply, human health and nutrition, and the environment, and it is a world leader in plant and animal biotechnology, bioproducts and bioprocessing, bioinformatics, food safety and food quality, environmental engineering, water management, soils, parasitology, microbiology, and ecosystem science and management.

The Macdonald campus is an exciting place to live, work, study, learn, and discover. Its very intimate collegial and residential setting allows for strong interaction between staff and students, and for enriched student activity and participation in extracurricular activities. A hallmark of our undergraduate programs is the ability to provide hands-on learning experiences in the field and labs, and the smaller class sizes.

5.1 Location

McGill University, Macdonald Campus
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7925
Website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition are located in the Macdonald campus of McGill University in Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue at the western end of the island of Montreal.

Served by public transport (STM [www.stm.info], bus, and train), it is easily reached from the McGill Downtown campus and from the Pierre Elliott Trudeau International Airport. Special arrangements can be made for prospective students to use the McGill inter-campus shuttle bus service. The shuttle service is available to all registered students.

5.2 Administrative Officers

Dean, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, and Associate Vice-Principal (Macdonald Campus)
Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc.(Agr.Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), P.Eng. (James McGill Professor)

Associate Deans
William H. Hendershot; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.) (Academic)
Suha Jabaji; B.Sc.(AUB), M.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Wat.) (Research)
David J. Lewis; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Mem.) (Student Affairs)
Ian Strachan; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.) (Graduate Studies)

Manager, Student Affairs
Silvana Pellecchia

Director, Academic and Administrative Services
Gary O’Connell; B.Comm.(Cdia)
5.3 Faculty Admission Requirements

For information about the admission requirements for this Faculty, please refer to the Undergraduate Admissions Guide found at www.mcgill.ca/applyng. For information about inter-faculty transfers, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Interfaculty Transfer.

Applications are submitted directly online at www.mcgill.ca/applyng. Please note that the same application is used for all undergraduate programs at McGill and two program choices can be entered. For further information, contact:

Student Affairs Office
Macdonald Campus of McGill University
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9

Telephone: 514-398-7928 or 7925
Email: studentinfo.macdonald@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/prospective

More specific information on application deadlines and admission requirements can be found at www.mcgill.ca/applyng.

5.4 Student Information

Friendly staff are on hand to answer your questions about academics, residence, athletics, student life, health concerns, and much more.

5.4.1 The Student Affairs Office

The Student Affairs Office, located in Laird Hall, Room 106, provides a wide variety of academic services. These include information about admission (prerequisites and program requirements), academic standing, examinations (deferrals, conflicts, rereads), exchange programs, inter-faculty transfers, program changes, registration (course change, withdrawals), scholarships (entrance and in-course), second degrees, second majors, minors, session away, and graduation (convocation).

Website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/studentinfo/sao

5.4.2 Student Services

Students who study on the Macdonald campus can make full use of all McGill Student Services on both campuses. Student Services at the Macdonald campus offers the following primary services: Career Planning Service (CaPS), Counselling, Student Financial Aid, and Student Health Services. In addition, Macdonald campus Student Services offers international health insurance (Blue Cross cards), administration of mid-term exams for students registered with the Office for Students with Disabilities, and the Winter Coat Project.

All Student Services, whether at the Macdonald or the Downtown campuses, fall under the direction of the Office of the Executive Director, Services for Students; see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Services > : Office of the Executive Director, Services for Students.

For detailed information on our services, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Services > : Student Services – Macdonald Campus or our website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-studentservices.
5.4.3 Macdonald Campus Residences

You can apply for residence in either of two distinctive facilities:

Laird Hall, with a capacity of 250 students, is arranged on a co-educational basis and provides single- and double-room accommodation for both undergraduate and graduate students.

The EcoResidence accommodates 100 students in apartment-style living. It offers fully furnished six-plex and two-plex apartments including individual bedrooms.

For further information, refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Residential Facilities > : University Residences – Macdonald Campus; www.mcgill.ca/students/housing/macdonald or email residences.macdonald@mcgill.ca.

5.4.4 Student Life

All undergraduate, postgraduate, and Farm Management and Technology students are members of the Macdonald Campus Students' Society. The MCSS, through the 18-member Students' Council, is involved in numerous campus activities such as social events, academic affairs, and the coordination of clubs and organizations. Student life is informal and friendly, and student groups range from the Outdoor Adventure Club to the Photography Society. Major social events include Frosh activities, Halloween Party, and Winter Carnival. The Ceilidh, a student-run bar located in the Centennial Centre, is open every Thursday night.

The Centennial Centre is the centre of student life, offering facilities for student activities, such as meeting rooms, club rooms, pool tables, and great places to relax, listen to music, and meet friends. Also located in the Centre are the Students' Council offices, an information desk, and the Robber's Roost Campus Bookstore.

5.4.5 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities is published jointly by the Office of the Dean of Students and the University Secretariat. A copy of the Handbook can be found at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies/students.

5.4.6 Fees

The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in its published scale of tuition, residence, and other fees.

Payment of student fees can be made directly on Minerva through Internet banking or preauthorized debit charges. Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all McGill students. The University generally produces e-bills at the beginning of the month and sends an email notification to your official McGill email address stating that your e-bill is available for viewing on Minerva.

The University shall have no obligation to issue any transcript of record, award any diploma, or re-register a student in case of non-payment of tuition fees, library fines, residence fees, or loans on their due date.

5.4.6.1 Tuition Fees

General information on tuition and other fees is found under Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Fees.

5.4.6.2 Other Expenses

In addition to tuition fees and the cost of accommodations and meals, you should be prepared to spend a minimum of $1,000 (depending on your program) on prescribed textbooks and classroom supplies. These may be purchased at the Campus Bookstore in the Centennial Centre.

Uniforms are required for food laboratories. If you are in the B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) program, you will be advised of the uniform requirements on acceptance or promotion.

5.4.7 Immunization for Dietetics Majors

As a student in the Dietetics Major, you are required to complete the Compulsory Immunization Program for Health Care Students prior to or at the commencement of the U1 Winter Professional Practice (Stage) course NUTR 208. Participation in Professional Practice (Stage) in Dietetics will only be permitted after you have completed all immunization requirements, and certain deadlines will apply. Updates to your immunizations may be required during your program. For full details, see www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth/forms/healthsciences.

5.4.8 Language Requirement for Professions

Quebec law requires that candidates seeking admission to provincially recognized Quebec professional corporations or Ordres have a working knowledge of the French language, i.e., be able to communicate verbally and in writing in that language. Agrologists, chemists, dietitians, and engineers are among those within this group.

For additional information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Admission to Professional and Graduate Studies > : Language Requirements for Professions.
5.5 Faculty Information and Regulations

Each student in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences must be aware of the Faculty Regulations as stated in this publication. While departmental and faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of your course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of your program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines, rests with you. It is your responsibility to seek guidance if in any doubt; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from any regulation, deadline, program, or degree requirement.

5.5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

You must complete the minimum credit requirement for your degree as specified in your letter of admission. Students are normally admitted to a four-year program requiring the completion of 120 credits, but Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted if you obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of Collegial Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests.

Normally, Quebec students who have completed the Diplôme d'études collégiales (DEC) or equivalent diploma are admitted to the first year of a program requiring the completion of a minimum of 90 credits, 113 credits for Bioresource Engineering, 115 credits for Dietetics plus any missing basic science prerequisites, and 122 credits for the Concurrent Degrees in Food Science and Nutritional Sciences.

Students from outside Quebec who are admitted on the basis of a high school diploma enter the Freshman Major, which comprises 30 credits (see section 7.1: Freshman Major in this publication). You will not receive credit toward your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course successfully completed at McGill, at another university, at CEGEP, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate.

If you are a student in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) and in the Diploma in Environment (AES), you must take a minimum of two-thirds of your course credits within the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

5.5.2 Minimum Grade Requirement

You must obtain grades of C or better in any required, complementary, and Freshman courses used to fulfil program requirements. You may not register in a course for which you have not passed all the prerequisite courses with a grade of C or better, except by written permission of the Departmental Chair concerned.

5.5.3 Academic Advisers

Upon entering the Faculty and before registering, you must consult with the academic adviser of your program for selection and scheduling of required, complementary, and elective courses. The academic adviser will normally continue to act in this capacity for the duration of your studies in the Faculty. A faculty adviser is also available in the Student Affairs Office to assist you with student record related matters.

5.5.4 Categories of Students

5.5.4.1 Full-Time Students

Full-time students in Satisfactory Standing take a minimum of 12 credits per term. (A normal course load is considered to be 15 credits per term.) Students in Probationary Standing are not normally permitted to take more than 14 credits per term. In exceptional circumstances, the Committee on Academic Standing may give permission to attempt more.

5.5.4.2 Part-time Students

Part-time students carry fewer than 12 credits per term.

5.5.5 Academic Standing

You must prove that you can master the material of lectures and laboratories. Examinations are normally held at the end of each course, but other methods of evaluation may also be used. The grade assigned for a course represents your Standing in all the coursework.

The following rules apply to your Academic Standing:

1. When your CGPA (or TGPA in the first term of the program) falls below 2.00, your Academic Standing becomes Probationary.
2. If you are in Probationary Standing, you may register for no more than 14 credits per term.
3. While in Probationary standing, you must achieve a TGPA of 2.50 to continue in Probationary Standing or a CGPA of 2.00 in order to return to Satisfactory Standing. Failure to meet at least one of these conditions will result in Unsatisfactory Standing. (In the case of Fall term, this will be Interim Unsatisfactory Standing and the rules for Probationary Standing will apply.)
ABOUT THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCHOOL OF DIETETICS AND HUMAN NUTRITION (UNDERGRADUATE)

4. When your CGPA (or TGPA in the first term of the program) falls below 1.50, your Academic Standing becomes Unsatisfactory and you must withdraw. (In the case of Fall term, the standing will be Interim Unsatisfactory standing and the rules for Probationary standing will apply.)

5. If you are in Unsatisfactory Standing, you may not continue in your program. You may apply for readmission only after your registration has been interrupted for at least one term (not including Summer term).

6. Readmission will be in the Standing Unsatisfactory/Readmit and a CGPA of 2.00 must be achieved to return to Satisfactory standing or a TGPA of 2.50 must be achieved for Probationary Standing. If you fail to meet at least one of these conditions, you will be required to withdraw permanently.

7. Students in the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition have additional standards in place for the professional program (Dietetics). See section 7.5.4: Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Dietetics (115 credits).

5.5.5.1 Committee on Academic Standing

The Faculty’s Committee on Academic Standing, consisting of academic staff, administrative staff, and a student representative, reviews special requests made by students regarding their academic life.

5.5.6 Credit System

The credit assigned to a particular course reflects the amount of effort it demands of you. As a guideline, a one-credit course would represent approximately 45 hours total work per course. This is, in general, a combination of lecture hours and other contact hours such as laboratory periods, tutorials, and problem periods as well as personal study hours.

Please refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > Credit System.

5.5.6.1 School of Continuing Studies Courses

Not all School of Continuing Studies credit courses are recognized for credit within Faculty degree programs. Please contact the Student Affairs Office before registering for such courses.

5.5.7 Academic Credit Transfer

Transfer credits based on courses taken at other institutions (completed with a grade of C or better) before entrance to this Faculty are calculated and assigned after you are accepted, and have accepted the offer of admission.

Transfer credits may also be granted for courses taken at other institutions (completed with a grade of C or better) while you are attending McGill University. You must secure permission to apply such credits to your program in this Faculty before you begin the work. Prior Approval Forms are available in the Student Affairs Office in the Faculty. Grades obtained in such courses do not enter into calculations of grade point averages (GPA).

Exemption from a required or complementary course on the basis of work completed at another institution must be approved by both the instructor of the appropriate McGill course and the Academic Adviser.

As a full-time degree student, you may register, with approval of the Student Affairs Office, for course(s) at any university in the province of Quebec through CREPUQ. Those courses successfully completed with a minimum grade of C (according to the standards of the university giving the course) will be recognized for the purpose of your degree, but the grades obtained will not enter into your GPA calculations.

For further details, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: McGill Students, or go to www.crepuq.qc.ca to access the online application.

5.5.8 Regulations Regarding Second Academic Majors

While registered in a major in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, you may pursue a second set of courses of greater scope than a minor (e.g., Faculty program, Major, Honours program, Major concentration) in either this Faculty or another faculty. Application for a Second Academic Major must be made to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) in the Student Affairs Office, Laird Hall, Room 106. Following are the regulations and procedures for Second Academic Majors:

1. You must be in Satisfactory Academic Standing with a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in order to apply for a Second Academic Major.

2. In consultation with the appropriate authority associated with each major (Academic Adviser, Associate Dean), you must construct a proposal showing all the courses that are to be taken to satisfy the entrance and program requirements of both the First and Second Academic Majors.

3. A minimum of 36 credits must be unique to the Second Major (i.e., not part of the required or complementary courses taken for the First Major).

4. You must obtain prior approval for all proposed Second Academic Majors from your Academic Adviser and the Student Affairs Office and from the Associate Dean, adviser, or appropriate committee of the other faculty concerned.

5. Normally, proposals for Second Academic Majors will be initiated before completion of U1 year of the First Academic Major.

6. The academic standards applicable to each major will be respected.

5.5.8.1 Procedures for Minor Programs

If you want to register for a Minor program, you must complete a Minor Approval form (usually at the beginning of your U2 year), and return it duly completed to the Student Affairs Office. The Minor program will then be added to your record and will automatically continue each year unless you officially
cancel it in writing. If you want to cancel the Minor, you must notify both the Minor Adviser and the Student Affairs Office. The Minor Approval form is available on the Faculty website and in the Student Affairs Office, Laird Hall, Room 106.

5.5.9 Course Change Information

1. Courses: please refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Course Change Period, and the Important Dates website www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.
2. Course withdrawal (Transcript notation of “W”): please refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal, and the Important Dates website www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.
3. Other changes: information about changes may be obtained from the Student Affairs Office of the Faculty.

5.5.10 Graduate Courses Available to Undergraduates

Undergraduates who want to take graduate courses must have a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of at least 3.20. Final approval must be obtained from Enrolment Services. Be advised that graduate courses taken for credit toward an undergraduate degree will not be credited toward a graduate program.

5.5.11 Attendance and Conduct in Class

Matters of discipline connected with, or arising from, the general arrangement for teaching are under the jurisdiction of the Dean of the Faculty.

Students may be admonished by a professor or instructor for dishonest or improper conduct. If disciplinary action is required, it must be reported to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs).

Punctual attendance at all classes, laboratory periods, tests, etc., is expected of all students.

5.5.12 Incomplete Grades

An instructor who believes that there is justification for a student to delay submitting term work may extend the deadline until after the end of the course. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of K (incomplete), indicating the date by which the work is to be completed. The maximum extensions for the submission of grades to the Student Affairs Office are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Students graduating in June</th>
<th>January 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter courses, and courses spanning Fall/Winter</td>
<td>April 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-graduating students</th>
<th>January 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter courses, and courses spanning Fall/Winter</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students’ deadlines for submitting their work must be sufficiently in advance of these dates to ensure that the work can be graded and the mark submitted on time. It is important to note that instructors may impose earlier deadlines than those listed above.

If instructors have not submitted marks to clear Ks to the Student Affairs Office by the above dates, the K is automatically changed to a KF and counts as an F in the GPA.

Students with a grade of K who have serious extenuating circumstances may request an extension of the K deadline (KE) from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs). Refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > : Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA) for more information about grading and credit.

5.5.13 Examinations

You should refer to Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Examinations: General Information for information about final examinations and deferred examinations. Examination schedules are posted on the McGill website, www.mcgill.ca, normally one month after the start of classes for the Tentative Exam Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the Final Exam Schedule.

Every student has a right to write essays, examinations, and theses in English or in French except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

Oral presentations made as part of course requirements are in English.

5.5.13.1 Reassessments and Rereads

In accordance with the Charter of Student Rights, and subject to its stated conditions, you have the right to consult any written submission for which you have received a mark. You also have the right to discuss this submission with the examiner.
If, after discussion with your instructor, you want to have a formal final examination reread, you must apply in writing to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs). The following conditions apply:

- grades may be either raised or lowered as the result of a reread;
- rereads in courses outside the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant faculty.

Application for rereads must be made by March 31 for Fall term courses and by September 30 for Winter term and Summer term courses. You are assessed a fee for formal rereads. Any request to have term work re-evaluated must be made directly to the instructor concerned.

Any request to have in-course submissions reassessed must be made within 10 working days after the graded material has been made available to you.

5.5.13.2 Deferred Examinations

The Faculty offers deferred exams for medical reasons and exceptional circumstances (to be approved by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs)) for the Fall and Winter periods. Verify dates on the Important Dates website at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates, apply on Minerva, and provide medical documentation to the Student Affairs Office.

5.5.14 Degree Requirements

To be eligible for a B.Eng.(Bioresource), B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), B.Sc.(F.Sc.), or Concurrent B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) degree, you must have passed, or achieved exemption, with a minimum grade of C in all required and complementary courses of the program. You must also have a CGPA of at least 2.00.

In addition, if you are a student in the Dietetics program, you must have completed the Stages of professional formation requiring a CGPA of 3.00.

You must have completed all Faculty and program requirements; see section 5.5.1: Minimum Credit Requirement in this publication.

In order to qualify for a McGill degree, you must complete a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits at McGill. If you are in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), you must take a minimum of two-thirds of your course credits within the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

5.5.15 Dean’s Honour List

For information on the designation of Dean’s Honour List awarded at graduation, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours: Dean’s Honour List.

5.5.16 Distinction

For information on the designation of Distinction awarded at graduation, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours: Distinction.

5.5.17 Honours and First Class Honours

Departments may recommend to the Faculty that graduating students registered in an honours program be awarded Honours or First-Class Honours under the following conditions:

- you must complete all honours program requirements; for Honours, the CGPA at graduation must be at least 3.00;
- for First-Class Honours, the CGPA at graduation must be at least 3.50;
- some programs may impose additional requirements, which must be met before you are recommended for Honours or First-Class Honours.

Students in an honours program whose CGPA is below 3.00, or who did not satisfy certain program requirements, must consult their academic adviser to determine their eligibility to graduate in a program other than Honours.

5.5.18 Scholarships, Bursaries, Prizes, and Medals

Various scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and medals are open to entering, in-course, and graduating students. No application is required. Full details of these are set out in the Undergraduate Scholarships and Awards Calendar, available at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars.

6 Overview of Programs Offered by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition offer degrees in Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences), Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource Engineering), Bachelor of Science (Food Science), Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences), Concurrent degree program in Food Science and Nutritional Sciences, Certificate in Food Science, Certificate in Ecological Agriculture, Diploma in Environment, and Diploma of Collegial Studies in Farm Management and Technology.

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences is one of the four faculties in partnership with the McGill School of Environment.
Several programs offered by the Faculty and School lead toward professional accreditation. These include the Dietetics Major (membership in the Dietitians of Canada and the *Ordre professionnel des diététistes du Québec*); the Agricultural Economics Major and the Agro-Environmental Sciences Major (membership in the *Ordre des agronomes du Québec* and other provincial Institutes of Agriculture); Bioresource Engineering (membership as a professional engineer in any province of Canada plus the *Ordre des agronomes du Québec*); and Food Science (accreditation by the Institute of Food Technologists and professional accreditation by the *Ordre des chimistes du Québec*). Professional Practice experiences to complete the Dietetics practicum are provided in the McGill teaching hospitals and in a wide variety of health, education, business, government, and community agencies.

The Faculty also offers M.Sc. and Ph.D. programs in the areas of Agricultural Sciences, Biological Sciences, Bioresource Engineering, Biotechnology, Environmental Sciences, Food Science, and Nutritional Sciences. M.Sc. (Applied) programs are offered in some disciplines. In addition, a Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology, a Graduate Diploma in Dietitian Credentialing, a Graduate Certificate in Bioinformatics, and a Graduate Option in Environment are offered.

### Programs Offered by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 7.2</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 7.3</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 7.4</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Food Science) - B.Sc.(F.Sc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 7.5</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.7</td>
<td>Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.8</td>
<td>Honours Programs (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.9</td>
<td>Minor Programs (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.10</td>
<td>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.11</td>
<td>Diploma Program (Undergraduate) (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.12</td>
<td>Diploma in Collegial Studies (Overview)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 6.13</td>
<td>Environmental Sciences Programs (Overview)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.1 Internship Opportunities and Co-op Experience

#### 6.1.1 FAES 200 / FAES 300 Internship Program

As a full-time undergraduate student (with a CGPA of 2.9 or higher) in one of the following programs: B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), B.Sc.(F.Sc.), or B.Eng.(Bioresource), you have the opportunity to participate in the Internship program. It's a non-credit (Pass/Fail only) course, where you can intern in a place related to your field of study.

The internship should be a minimum length of 10 weeks, with the student working 35 hours a week or more. Internships allow students to gain practical, hands-on experience and develop skill sets that are frequently in high demand by employers.

#### 6.1.2 AGRI 310 Internship in Agriculture/Environment

The objective of AGRI 310 is to give you experience working in an enterprise that is related to your field of study, and to find out how your studies can contribute to your understanding and performance in the workplace environment. Through observations of the enterprise function, the decision-making process and the economic constraints, you should obtain a better understanding of the technical, economic, and social challenges faced by enterprises working in your chosen field of study.

#### 6.1.3 AGRI 410D1 and AGRI 410D2 Internship and Co-op Experience

As a qualified student in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.), you have the opportunity to participate in a summer-long internship related to your field of study. If you aspire to become a professional agrologist, you will be required to complete an internship under the supervision of a professional agrologist.

AGRI 410 is part of the professional agrology specialization and is obligatory for students wanting to become professional agrologists (*agronomes*) in Quebec as part of the 6 credits of practical training required by the *Ordre des agronomes du Québec*.

Most undergraduate programs offered in the Faculty include the opportunity for a co-op work experience. Internships and co-op experience both involve a work placement of 12 to 16 weeks’ duration where you are exposed to the main areas of operation of your employer. Each work placement is unique, and you benefit from a program developed exclusively for you by both your employer and your instructor.

When you register for an internship or co-op experience, you benefit from the practical learning that you undergo during your work term in a meaningful job situation. As well, you benefit from the non-tangible learning experience that comes from the increased responsibilities needed to acquire and successfully complete your work term.
You also have the opportunity to pursue a 6-credit internship within the Barbados and Panama Field Studies semesters. For details, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > Study Abroad Options > : Field Study Semesters and Off-Campus Courses.

6.2 Exchange Programs (Overview)

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences participates in all University-wide student exchange programs available at McGill and also has Faculty-specific exchange programs. For more information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Exchange Programs.

6.3 Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) (Overview)

See section 7.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) for details.

6.3.1 Major and Honours Programs

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

Graduates of programs marked with an asterisk (*) are eligible for membership in the Ordre des agronomes du Québec and other provincial institutes of agriculture.

Major and Honours Programs

Agricultural Economics*
Agro-Environmental Sciences*
Environment, under McGill School of Environment:
  - Biodiversity and Conservation Domain
  - Ecological Determinants of Health Domain
  - Environmetrics Domain
  - Food Production and Environment Domain
  - Land Surface Processes and Environmental Change Domain
  - Renewable Resource Management Domain
  - Water Environments and Ecosystems Domain

Environmental Biology
Global Food Security – new
Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural)

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

6.3.2 Specializations for Major Programs in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

Specializations for the major programs listed above in Agro-Environmental Sciences; Environmental Biology; Global Food Security; and Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural).

Specializations for Major Programs in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)

Agribusiness
Animal Biology
Animal Health and Disease
Animal Production
Applied Ecology
Ecological Agriculture
Environmental Biology** (Multidisciplinary) (closed to further admissions)
Specializations for Major Programs in the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)

Environmental Economics
International Agriculture
Life Sciences (Multidisciplinary)
Microbiology and Molecular Biotechnology
Plant Biology
Plant Production
Professional Agrology
Soil and Water Resources
Wildlife Biology

** Consult the 2011–2012 Programs, Courses and University Regulations publication at www.mcgill.ca/study/2011-2012 or previous Calendars at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars for program requirements, or consult your academic adviser.

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

6.4 Bachelor of Engineering in Bioresource Engineering – B.Eng.(Bioresource) (Overview)

See section 7.3: Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource) for details.

The program leads to eligibility in any provincial professional engineering order. The Professional Agrology Option leads to eligibility in the Ordre des agronomes du Québec.

Bioresource Engineering:

Agricultural Engineering Stream
Bio-Environmental Engineering Stream
Ecological Engineering Stream
Food and Bioprocess Engineering Stream
Soil and Water Engineering Stream
Professional Agrology Option

6.5 Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) (Overview)

See section 7.4: Bachelor of Science (Food Science) - B.Sc.(F.Sc.) for details.

Food Science:

Food Chemistry Option
Food Science Option

6.6 Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) (Overview)

Two majors are offered by the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition. See section 7.5: Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) for details.

Nutritional Sciences:

Dietetics (professional program leading to professional licensing as Dietitian/Nutritionist)

Nutrition:

Food Function and Safety
Global Nutrition
Nutritional Sciences:

- Nutritional Biochemistry
- Sports Nutrition

### 6.7 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) (Overview)

See section 7.4.4: Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Major (Concurrent) (122 credits) for details.

### 6.8 Honours Programs (Overview)

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

**Honours Programs**

- section 7.2.2.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agricultural Economics (42 credits) – new
- section 7.2.3.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agro-Environmental Sciences (42 credits) – new
- section 7.2.4.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Environmental Biology (42 credits) – new
- section 7.2.5.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Global Food Security (42 credits) – new
- section 7.2.6.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits) – new
- section 7.3.4: Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Honours Bioresource Engineering (113 credits) – new
- section 7.4.2: Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Honours Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits) – new
- section 7.4.5: Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Honours (Concurrent) (122 credits) – new

Environment, under Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

### 6.9 Minor Programs (Overview)

**Minor Programs**

- Agricultural Economics – section 7.6.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Economics (24 credits)
- Agricultural Production – section 7.6.3: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Production (24 credits)
- Animal Biology – section 7.6.4: Minor Animal Biology (24 credits)
- Animal Health and Disease – section 7.6.5: Minor Animal Health and Disease (24 credits)
- Applied Ecology – section 7.6.6: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Applied Ecology (24 credits)
- Ecological Agriculture – section 7.6.7: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Ecological Agriculture (24 credits)
- Environmental Engineering – section 7.6.8: Minor in Environmental Engineering
- Human Nutrition – section 7.6.9: Minor Human Nutrition (24 credits)
Minor Programs

International Agriculture – section 7.6.10: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor International Agriculture (24 credits)

Minor in Environment – see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment

6.10 Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs (Overview)

The Faculty offers the following post-baccalaureate certificate programs.

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs

Bioinformatics
Ecological Agriculture
Food Science

6.11 Diploma Program (Undergraduate) (Overview)

Diploma Program (Undergraduate)

Diploma in Environment, under Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment

6.12 Diploma in Collegial Studies (Overview)

Diploma in Collegial Studies

section 9: Farm Management and Technology Program

6.13 Environmental Sciences Programs (Overview)

6.13.1 McGill School of Environment (MSE)

The MSE is a joint initiative of the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Science, and the Faculty of Law. It offers a B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) Major in Environment, a B.Sc. Major in Environment, a B.A. & Sc. Interfaculty Program in Environment, a B.A. in Environment, a Minor in Environment and a Diploma in Environment. The MSE programs allow you to choose to study on both the Macdonald and Downtown campuses.

A list of the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) domains is given under section 7.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.). Further information on all programs is given under Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment and on the MSE website: www.mcgill.ca/mse.

6.13.2 Environmental Programs on the Macdonald Campus

A number of integrated environmental science programs are also offered on the Macdonald campus, particularly within the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) and B.Eng.(Bioresource) degrees. The objective of these interdepartmental programs is to provide you with a well-rounded training in a specific interdisciplinary subject as well as the basis for managing natural resources. For a complete list of the programs, see section 6: Overview of Programs Offered by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

7 Academic Programs

Degree programs at the undergraduate level in the Faculty may lead to a B.Sc. degree in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences (Ag.Env.Sc.), Food Science (F.Sc.), Nutritional Sciences (Nutr.Sc.), or a B.Eng. degree in Bioresource Engineering. The Faculty also offers students the possibility of doing concurrent B.Sc. degrees in both Food Science and Nutritional Sciences.
7.1 Freshman Major

Program Director

Dr. Marcia Knutt
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-022
Telephone: 514-398-7976

The Freshman Program is designed to provide a basic science foundation to students entering university for the first time from a high school system (outside of the Quebec CEGEP system). The Freshman year consists of at least 30 credits in Fundamental Math and Science courses as preparation for one of the following degree programs:

- B.Sc. (Agricultural & Environmental Sciences)
- B.Eng. (Bioresource)
- B.Sc. (Nutritional Sciences)
- B.Sc. (Food Science)
- Concurrent B.Sc. (Food Science) and B.Sc. (Nutritional Sciences)

Students who have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies, Advanced Placement Exams, Advanced Levels, the International Baccalaureate, the French Baccalaureate, or McGill Placement examinations may receive exemption and/or credit for all or part of the Basic Science courses in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics. Similarly, students who have completed courses at other universities or colleges may receive exemptions and/or credits. Students should consult with the Faculty's Student Affairs Office.

7.1.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

(All majors except Agricultural Economics - see Advising Notes below*)

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system, outside of the Quebec CEGEP system, you will be required to complete a Freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.

Normally, students registered in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Freshman program may take a maximum of 8 credits outside the Faculty offerings to meet the requirements of the program. Permission to exceed this limit must be received from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) prior to registration.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the freshman year you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-Calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Alice Cherestes
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-023
Telephone: 514-398-7980

Required Courses - Fall (14.5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECH 110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPH 112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introductory Physics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 195</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses - Winter (12.5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AECH 111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calculus 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPH 114</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introductory Physics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 196</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective - Winter (3 credits)

B.Sc. (Ag. & Env. Sci.) - Agricultural Economics Major - Freshman Program (30 credits)

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system, outside of the Quebec CEGEP system, you will be required to complete a Freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the Freshman year you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Alice Cherestes
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-023
Telephone: 514-398-7980

Required Courses - Fall (14 credits)

- AECH 110 (4) General Chemistry 1
- AEMA 101 (3) Calculus 1
- AEPH 112 (4) Introductory Physics 1
- AGEC 200** (3) Principles of Microeconomics

Required Courses - Winter (10 credits)

- AEBI 122 (3) Cell Biology
- AEHM 205 (3) Science Literacy
- AEMA 102 (4) Calculus 2

Complementary Courses - Winter (6 credits)

One of the following:

- BREE 103 (3) Linear Algebra
- NUTR 301 (3) Psychology

One of the following:

- AGEC 201** (3) Principles of Macroeconomics
- AGEC 231** (3) Economic Systems of Agriculture

Advising Notes:

* Freshman students intending to major in Agricultural Economics in the B.Sc. (Ag. & Env. Sci.) degree program should note that the courses AEBI 120 (General Biology), AECH 111 (General Chemistry 2), and AEPH 114 (Introductory Physics 2) are required for all other majors in the B.Sc. (Ag. & Env. Sci.) degree. Students who are uncertain about their choice of major should be completing the "regular" Agricultural & Environmental Sciences Freshman program; the AGEC 200/201 courses would then be taken as part of the "regular" U1 curriculum should they ultimately decide on the Agricultural Economics Major.

** Freshman students planning to choose the Agricultural Economics Major will still be required to complete 90 credits in the Major. Since AGEC 200 and AGEC 201/AGEC 231 are normally required in the U1 year of the program, students who take these courses in their freshman year will be required to substitute 6 other credits. Students should discuss suitable replacement courses with their adviser.

7.1.2 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system (outside of the Quebec CEGEP system) you will be required to complete a Freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.
Normally, students registered in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Freshman program may take a maximum of 8 credits outside the Faculty offerings to meet the requirements of the program. Permission to exceed this limit must be received from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) prior to registration.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the freshman year you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your Freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Marcia Knutt
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-022
Telephone: 514-398-7976

Required Courses - Fall (14.5 credits)

- AEBI 120 (3) General Biology
- AECH 110 (4) General Chemistry 1
- AEMA 101 (3) Calculus 1
- AEPH 113 (4) Physics 1
- BREE 187 (.5) Freshman Seminar 1

Required Courses - Winter (15.5 credits)

- AECH 111 (4) General Chemistry 2
- AEMA 102 (4) Calculus 2
- AEPH 115 (4) Physics 2
- BREE 103 (3) Linear Algebra
- BREE 188 (.5) Freshman Seminar 2

7.1.3 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system (outside of the Quebec CEGEP system), you will be required to complete a freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.

Normally, students registered in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Freshman program may take a maximum of 8 credits outside the Faculty offerings to meet the requirements of the program. Permission to exceed this limit must be received from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) prior to registration.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the Freshman year, you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your Freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Alice Cherestes
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-023
Telephone: 514-398-7980

Required Courses - Fall (14.5 credits)

- AEBI 120 (3) General Biology
- AECH 110 (4) General Chemistry 1
- AEMA 101 (3) Calculus 1
- AEPH 112 (4) Introductory Physics 1
- AGRI 195 (.5) Freshman Seminar 1

Required Courses - Winter (12.5 credits)

- AECH 111 (4) General Chemistry 2
AEMA 102  (4)  Calculus 2
AEPH 114  (4)  Introductory Physics 2
AGRI 196  (.5)  Freshman Seminar 2

**Elective - Winter (3 credits)**

### 7.1.4 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system (outside of the Quebec CEGEP system) you will be required to complete a Freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.

Normally, students registered in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Freshman program may take a maximum of 8 credits outside the Faculty offerings to meet the requirements of the program. Permission to exceed this limit must be received from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) prior to registration.

Students require a minimum 2.50 CGPA in order to progress into Year 1 of the Dietetics program.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the Freshman year, you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Alice Cherestes

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-023
Telephone: 514-398-7980

**Required Courses - Fall (14.5 credits)**

- AEBI 120  (3)  General Biology
- AECH 110  (4)  General Chemistry 1
- AEMA 101  (3)  Calculus 1
- AEPH 112  (4)  Introductory Physics 1
- AGRI 195  (.5)  Freshman Seminar 1

**Required Courses - Winter (15.5 credits)**

- AEBI 122  (3)  Cell Biology
- AEMA 102  (4)  Calculus 2
- AEPH 114  (4)  Introductory Physics 2
- AGRI 196  (.5)  Freshman Seminar 2
- FDSC 230  (4)  Organic Chemistry

### 7.1.5 Concurrent Bachelor of Science Food Science (B.Sc. (F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc. (Nutr.Sc.)) - Freshman Program (Concurrent) (30 credits)

These freshman requirements apply to students in the Concurrent Bachelor of Science Food Science (B.Sc. (F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc. (Nutr.Sc.)) degree program.

If you are entering university for the first time from a high school system (outside of the Quebec CEGEP system), you will be required to complete a Freshman year of at least 30 credits as listed below.

Normally, students registered in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Freshman program may take a maximum of 8 credits outside the Faculty offerings to meet the requirements of the program. Permission to exceed this limit must be received from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) prior to registration.

Note: If you are not certain that you have adequate math and/or physics skills to commence the Freshman year, you may wish to take preparatory courses prior to the normal Fall semester. You are encouraged to discuss your potential need with your academic adviser. Mathematical skill level will be determined during the first week of classes. Your freshman adviser may recommend that you register for an additional weekly Pre-calculus Lab, of one credit, which may be applied towards the required credits of the degree program.

Freshman Adviser: Dr. Alice Cherestes
Required Courses - Fall (14.5 credits)

- AEBI 120 (3) General Biology
- AECI 110 (4) General Chemistry 1
- AEMA 101 (3) Calculus 1
- AEPH 112 (4) Introductory Physics 1
- AGRI 195 (0.5) Freshman Seminar 1

Required Courses - Winter (15.5 credits)

- AEBI 122 (3) Cell Biology
- AEMA 102 (4) Calculus 2
- AEPH 114 (4) Introductory Physics 2
- AGRI 196 (0.5) Freshman Seminar 2
- FDSC 230 (4) Organic Chemistry

7.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)

7.2.1 General rules for the following B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) programs

Students register in one major and at least one specialization. They may design their own program by choosing one of the four majors and at least one of the specializations. By choosing two different specializations, students have the option of developing their own interdisciplinary interests. The multidisciplinary specializations are designed for those interested in broad training.

All the required and complementary courses for the major must be completed in full. Within each specialization, at least 18 credits must be unique, i.e., they only count for that specialization and do not overlap with either the major or a second specialization. At least 12 credits must be from 400-level courses or higher.

Note: Below the program description for each major is a suggested list of specializations that complement the major.

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

These programs are also available as honours programs for students after they have completed their U2 year if they meet the requirements. See individual programs for details.

Majors and Honours:

- Agricultural Economics
- Agro-environmental Sciences
- Environmental Biology
- Global Food Security
- Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural)
- Major in Environment (see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment > Major in Environment – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) and B.Sc.)

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

Specializations:

- Agribusiness, section 7.2.7.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Agribusiness (24 credits)
- Animal Biology, section 7.2.7.3: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Biology (24 credits)
- Animal Health and Disease, section 7.2.7.4: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Health and Disease (24 credits)
- Animal Production, section 7.2.7.5: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Production (24 credits)
7.2.2  B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Agricultural Economics Major and Honours

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

Program Director: Professor John Henning

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

7.2.2.1  Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Agricultural Economics (42 credits)

Program Prerequisites

Refer to “Faculty Information and Regulations” > “Minimum Credit Requirements”, in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (33 credits)

- **AGEC 200** (3) Principles of Microeconomics
- **AGEC 201** (3) Principles of Macroeconomics
- **AGEC 231** (3) Economic Systems of Agriculture
- **AGEC 320** (3) Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- **AGEC 330** (3) Agriculture and Food Markets
- **AGEC 333** (3) Resource Economics
- **AGEC 425** (3) Applied Econometrics
- **AGEC 430** (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
- **AGEC 442** (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development
- **AGEC 491** (3) Research & Methodology
- **ENVB 210** (3) The Biophysical Environment

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

With the approval of the Academic Adviser, one introductory course in each of the following areas:

Accounting
Statistics
Written/Oral Communication

Specialization (21 - 24 credits)
Specializations designed to be taken with the Agricultural Economics Major:
- *Agribusiness (24 credits)
- Environmental Economics (24 credits)
- *Professional Agrology (21 credits)

*Membership to the OAQ requires successful completion of these two specializations.

Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, please refer to "Academic Programs > Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) > Specializations", in this eCalendar.

**Electives**

To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

7.2.2.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agricultural Economics (42 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain Honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

**Program Prerequisites**

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (33 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 231</td>
<td>Economic Systems of Agriculture</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 320</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 330</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Markets</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 333</td>
<td>Resource Economics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 425</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 430</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 491</td>
<td>Research &amp; Methodology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours Courses**

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

**Honours Plan A**

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.
Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

FAES 405 (3) Honours Project 1
FAES 406 (3) Honours Project 2

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

With the approval of the Academic Adviser, one introductory course in each of the following areas:
- Accounting
- Statistics
- Written/Oral Communication

Specialization (21 - 24 credits)

Specializations designed to be taken with the Agricultural Economics Major:
- Agribusiness (24 credits)*
- Environmental Economics (24 credits)
- Professional Agrology (21 credits)*

* Membership to the OAQ requires successful completion of these two specializations.

Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, please refer to "Academic Programs" > "Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)" > "Specializations" in this eCalendar.

Electives

To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.
Refer to “Faculty Information and Regulations” > “Minimum Credit Requirements” in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (36 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 231</td>
<td>Economic Systems of Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 215</td>
<td>Agro-Ecosystem Field Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 301</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 315</td>
<td>Soil Nutrient Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 300</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 302</td>
<td>Forage Crops and Pastures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 451</td>
<td>Dairy and Beef Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 458</td>
<td>Swine and Poultry Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization**

Choose at least one specialization of 18-24 credits.

Specializations designed to be taken with the Agro-Environmental Sciences Major:

- Animal Production
- Ecological Agriculture
- Plant Production
- *Professional Agrology
- Soil and Water Resources

* Membership to the OAQ requires students successfully complete one of the above specializations in addition to the Professional Agrology Specialization.

**Electives**

To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

**7.2.3.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Agro-Environmental Sciences (42 credits)**

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM

Program Director: Professor Roger Cue
Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

This Major is focused on the idea that agricultural landscapes are managed ecosystems, and that humans engaged in agriculture must maintain the highest possible environmental standards while providing food and other bioproducts to the marketplace. The Major core focuses on the basic and applied biology of cultivated plants, domestic animals, arable soils, and the economics of agriculture. Students then choose one or two specializations in these or connected disciplines that reflect their interests and career goals.

The program has a strong field component that includes hands-on laboratories, visits to agricultural enterprises, and opportunities for internships. Classes and laboratories exploit the unique setting and facilities of the Macdonald Campus and Farm, which is a fully functioning farm in an urban setting that exemplifies many of the issues at the forefront of modern agricultural production. Graduates of this program are eligible to become members of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec (OAQ).

Program Prerequisites

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (36 credits)

- AEBI 210 (3) Organisms 1
- AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
- AGEC 200 (3) Principles of Microeconomics
- AGEC 231 (3) Economic Systems of Agriculture
- AGRI 215 (3) Agro-Ecosystems Field Course
- ANSC 250 (3) Principles of Animal Science
- ENVB 210 (3) The Biophysical Environment
- ENVB 301 (3) Meteorology
- LSCI 204 (3) Genetics
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- SOIL 315 (3) Soil Nutrient Management

Honours Courses

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

Honours Plan A

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

- FAES 401 (6) Honours Research Project 1
- FAES 402 (6) Honours Research Project 2

Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.
FAES 405 (3) Honours Project 1
FAES 406 (3) Honours Project 2

Complementary Courses (6 credits)
6 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

One of:
PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems
PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures

One of:
ANSC 451 (3) Dairy and Beef Production Management
ANSC 458 (3) Swine and Poultry Production

Specialization
Choose at least one specialization of 18-24 credits.
Specializations designed to be taken with the Agro-Environmental Sciences Major:
- Animal Production
- Ecological Agriculture
- Plant Production
- Professional Agrology*
- Soil and Water Resources

* Membership to the OAQ requires students successfully complete one of the above specializations in addition to the Professional Agrology Specialization.

Electives
To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

7.2.4 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Environmental Biology Major and Honours
Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

Program Director: Professor Chris Buddle

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

7.2.4.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Environmental Biology (42 credits)
The Environmental Biology Major is about the biology, diversity, and ecology of a broad range of organisms, from plant and vertebrate animals to insects, fungi, and microbes. This Major places a strong emphasis on the ecosystems that species inhabit and the constraints imposed by the physical environment and by environmental change. Environmental Biology has significant field components worked into the course sets, and through this experiential learning, biological diversity, and the ways that species interact with their physical environment in a variety of ecosystems will be studied. The Major makes full use of the unique physical setting and faculty expertise of McGill's Macdonald campus to train students to become ecologists, taxonomists, field biologists, and ecosystem scientists.

Program Director: Professor Christopher Buddle
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Program Prerequisites
Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this eCalendar for information on prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (30 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEIB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEIB 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEIB 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution and Phylogeny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>St. Lawrence Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ecosystem Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits of complementary courses selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population &amp; Community Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 313</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phylogeny and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science of Inland Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GIS for Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 437</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessing Environmental Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 497</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 498</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods: Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Knowledge, Ethics and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 358</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flowering Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 460</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soils in a Changing Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fish Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 307</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural History of Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization**

At least one specialization of 18-24 credits.

Specializations designed to be taken with the Environmental Biology Major:
- Applied Ecology
- Plant Biology
- Wildlife Biology
Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, refer to "Academic Programs" > "Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)" > "Specializations", in this eCalendar. Consult the Academic Adviser for approval of specializations other than those listed above.

**Electives**

To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

---

**7.2.4.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Environmental Biology (42 credits)**

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

**NEW PROGRAM**

Program Director: Professor Christopher Buddle

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

The Environmental Biology Major is about the biology, diversity, and ecology of a broad range of organisms, from plant and vertebrate animals to insects, fungi, and microbes. This Major places a strong emphasis on the ecosystems that species inhabit and the constraints imposed by the physical environment and by environmental change. Environmental Biology has significant field components worked into the course sets, and through this experiential learning, biological diversity, and the ways that species interact with their physical environment in a variety of ecosystems will be studied. The Major makes full use of the unique physical setting and faculty expertise of McGill's Macdonald campus to train students to become ecologists, taxonomists, field biologists, and ecosystem scientists.

**Program Prerequisites**

Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for information on prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (30 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution and Phylogeny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>St. Lawrence Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ecosystem Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours Courses**

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

**Honours Plan A**

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.
Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of complementary courses selected from:

- ENTO 330 (3) Insect Biology
- ENVB 301 (3) Meteorology
- ENVB 305 (3) Population & Community Ecology
- ENVB 313 (3) Phylogeny and Biogeography
- ENVB 315 (3) Science of Inland Waters
- ENVB 430 (3) GIS for Natural Resource Management
- ENVB 437 (3) Assessing Environmental Impact
- ENVB 497 (3) Research Project 1
- ENVB 498 (3) Research Project 2
- ENVB 506 (3) Quantitative Methods: Ecology
- ENVR 203 (3) Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology
- PLNT 304 (3) Biology of Fungi
- PLNT 358 (3) Flowering Plant Diversity
- PLNT 460 (3) Plant Ecology
- SOIL 300 (3) Geosystems
- SOIL 326 (3) Soils in a Changing Environment
- WILD 302 (3) Fish Ecology
- WILD 307 (3) Natural History of Vertebrates

Specialization

At least one specialization of 18-24 credits.

Specializations designed to be taken with the Environmental Biology Major:
- Applied Ecology
- Plant Biology
- Wildlife Biology

Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, refer to "Academic Programs" > "Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)" > "Specializations" in this eCalendar. Consult the Academic Adviser for approval of specializations other than those listed above.

Electives

To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.
NEW PROGRAM

The program provides a global perspective on agriculture and food security, and addresses issues related to rural development, malnutrition, poverty and food safety with special emphasis on the developing world. Using a multidimensional and multidisciplinary approach, the program provides students with a comprehensive set of courses at McGill in combination with hands-on experience through structured internships and study abroad opportunities. The field experience (short courses, internships or full semester) includes project development in local communities, observing subsistence agriculture in situ and participating in various activities which sensitize students to the challenges that countries face to feed their people. Students will have the opportunity to develop the knowledge base needed for successful careers in government, non-government and international institutions in the areas of international and sustainable development, international research and project management, agri-business, and food and agriculture policy analysis.

Program Director: Professor Humberto Monardes
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Program Prerequisites

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (33 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 499</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agricultural Development Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Food Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agro-Ecosystems Field Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 493</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>International Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition in Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specialization (24 credits)
Students must also complete at least one Specialization of 24 credits.

Revision, June 2013. End of revision.

7.2.5.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Global Food Security (42 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM
Program Director: Professor Humberto Monardes

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

The program provides a global perspective on agriculture and food security, and addresses issues related to rural development, malnutrition, poverty and food safety with special emphasis on the developing world. Using a multidimensional and multidisciplinary approach, the program provides students with a comprehensive set of courses at McGill in combination with hands-on experience through structured internships and study abroad opportunities. The field experience (short courses, internships, or full semester) includes project development in local communities, observing subsistence agriculture in situ, and participating in various activities which sensitize students to the challenges that countries face to feed their people. Students will have the opportunity to develop the knowledge base needed for successful careers in government, non-government, and international institutions in the areas of international and sustainable development, international research and project management, agri-business, and food and agriculture policy analysis.

Program Prerequisites
Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (33 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 499</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agricultural Development Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Food Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honours Courses

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

Honours Plan A

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 401</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 402</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 405</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 406</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agro-Ecosystems Field Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 493</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>International Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition in Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 435</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil Nutrient Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soils in a Changing Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialization (24 credits)

Students must also complete at least one Specialization of 24 credits.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

7.2.6 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major and Honours

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

Program Director: Professor Brian Driscoll

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

7.2.6.1 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Major Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits)

The Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major provides a strong foundation in the basic biological sciences. It will prepare graduates for careers in the agricultural, environmental, health, and biotechnological fields. Graduates with high academic achievement may go on to postgraduate studies in research, or professional programs in the biological, veterinary, medical, and health sciences fields.

Program Director: Professor Brian Driscoll
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major  
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082  
Telephone: 514-398-8380

**Program Prerequisites**
Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (27 credits)**
* Other appropriate Statistics courses may be approved as substitutes by the Program Director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution and Phylogeny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**
15 credits of the complementary courses selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Academic and Scientific Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developmental Biology and Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Population Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioinformatics for Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experiments in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>St. Lawrence Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 452</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 338</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bacterial Molecular Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Pathogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pollution and Bioremediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Infection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specialization
At least one specialization of 18-24 credits from:

Specializations designed to be taken with the Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major:
- Animal Biology
- Animal Health and Disease
- Life Sciences (Multidisciplinary)
- Microbiology and Molecular Biotechnology

Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, please refer to "Academic Programs" > "Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)" > "Specializations" in this eCalendar.

Electives
To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

7.2.6.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Honours Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) (42 credits)

Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM
Program Director: Professor Brian Driscoll

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

The Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major provides a strong foundation in the basic biological sciences. It will prepare graduates for careers in the agricultural, environmental, health, and biotechnological fields. Graduates with high academic achievement may go on to postgraduate studies in research, or professional programs in the biological, veterinary, medical, and health sciences fields.

Program Prerequisites
Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (27 credits)
* Other appropriate Statistics courses may be approved as substitutes by the Program Director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organisms 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution and Phylogeny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science Literacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Honours Courses

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

#### Honours Plan A

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 401</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 402</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 405</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 406</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of the complementary courses selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEHM 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Academic and Scientific Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developmental Biology and Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Population Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioinformatics for Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experiments in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>St. Lawrence Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 452</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 338</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bacterial Molecular Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Pathogenicity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Microbiology (3) MICR 450
Pollution and Bioremediation (3) NRSC 333
Environment and Infection (3) PARA 410
Biology of Fungi (3) PLNT 304
Plant Structure and Function (3) PLNT 353
Plant Ecophysiology (3) PLNT 426
Plant Breeding (3) PLNT 435
Issues: Environmental Sciences (3) WILD 375
Parasitology (3) WILD 424

Specialization
At least one specialization of 18-24 credits from:

Specializations designed to be taken with the Life Sciences (Biological and Agricultural) Major:
- Animal Biology
- Animal Health and Disease
- Life Sciences (Multidisciplinary)
- Microbiology and Molecular Biotechnology

Note: For a complete list of specializations offered for students in the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, please refer to "Academic Programs" > "Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) - B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)" > "Specializations" in this eCalendar.

Electives
To meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree.

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

7.2.7 Specializations

7.2.7.1 B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) – Specializations to be taken with one of the B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) majors
Each specialization consists of 24 credits of courses (required and complementary) that provide a coherent package designed to prepare students for a future in a given discipline. Students will select at least one specialization. However, students wishing to broaden their training have the option of choosing to do two. Although the list of suggested specializations appears under each major in the programs section, students interested in other specializations should consult with their academic adviser/specialization coordinator.

7.2.7.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Agribusiness (24 credits)
The development of commercial agriculture relies on a large supporting sector of manufacturing and service companies involved in the supply of inputs to farming and the transportation, processing, and marketing of agricultural and food products.

This 24-credit specialization includes courses in agricultural sciences, agribusiness, and courses at the Desautels Faculty of Management.

This specialization is limited to students in the Major in Agricultural Economics.

Specialization Adviser: Professor John Henning
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 3-038
Telephone: 514-398-7826

Required Courses (15 credits)

AEBI 210 (3) Organisms 1
AGEC 242 (3) Management Theories and Practices
AGEC 332 (3) Farm Management and Finance
AGEC 450 (3) Agriculture Business Management
ANSC 250 (3) Principles of Animal Science
### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits chosen from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 361</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 310</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Internship in Agriculture/Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 364</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Business Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 341</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Finance 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 352</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Marketing Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 382</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGSC 373</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Operations Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 321</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Biology (24 credits)

The specialization in Animal Biology is intended for students who wish to further their studies in the basic biology of large mammals and birds. Successful completion of the program should enable students to qualify for application to most veterinary colleges in North America, to study in a variety of postgraduate biology programs, and to work in many laboratory settings.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Roger Cue

Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082

Telephone: 514-398-8380

### Required Courses (15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Animal Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 324</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Developmental Biology and Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 438</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 251</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Comparative Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 326</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Population Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 400</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 433</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 565</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 451</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Health and Disease (24 credits)

This specialization is offered for students wishing to understand general animal physiology and function, the susceptibility of animals to various diseases, methods for limiting and controlling potential outbreaks, and the resulting implications for the animal, the consumer and the environment. It is an ideal choice for students interested in the care of animals, or in working in laboratories where diseases are being researched.
Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Animal Production (24 credits)

This specialization will be of interest to students who wish to study the improved efficiency of livestock production at the national and international levels. Students are exposed to animal nutrition, physiology, and breeding in a context that respects environmental concerns and animal-welfare issues. When taken in conjunction with the Major Agro-Environmental Sciences and the specialization in Professional Agriculture, it conforms with the eligibility requirements of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Arif Mustafa
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

### Required Courses (21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developmental Biology and Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 433</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dairy and Beef Production Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 458</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Swine and Poultry Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary Course (3 credits)

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.2.7.6 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Applied Ecology (24 credits)

Food, water, air, the materials we use, and much of the diversity of life and recreation we enjoy are products of ecological systems. We manage ecosystems to provide these services and our use and misuse often degrades the ability ecosystems to provide the benefits and services we value. In the Applied Ecology minor you will develop your ability to understand how ecosystems function. You will apply systems thinking to the challenge of managing ecosystems for agriculture, forestry, fisheries, protected areas and urban development. Concepts and tools will be presented that help you to deal with the complexity that an ecosystem perspective brings. The goal of this minor is to provide students with an opportunity to further develop their understanding of the ecosystem processes, ecology, and systems thinking necessary to understand, design and manage our interaction with the environment.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Elena Bennett
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Required Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population &amp; Community Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 415</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 437</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessing Environmental Impact</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

A minimum of 6 credits are selected from the Abiotic list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 435</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil and Water Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organic Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 327</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio-Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watershed Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GIS for Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods: Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pollution and Bioremediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soils in a Changing Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 6 credits are selected from the Biotic list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Insect Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science of Inland Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 358</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flowering Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 426</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 460</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This specialization focuses on the principles underlying the practice of ecological agriculture. When coupled with the Major in Environmental Biology, agriculture as a managed ecosystem that responds to the laws of community ecology is examined; when combined with the Major Agro-Environmental Sciences and the specialization in Professional Agrology, this specialization focuses more directly on the practice of ecological agriculture and conforms with the eligibility requirements of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec. It is suitable for students wishing to farm and do extension and government work, and those intending to pursue postgraduate work in this field.

Specialization Coordinator: Dr. Caroline Begg
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- AGRI 215 (3) Agro-Ecosystems Field Course
- AGRI 340 (3) Principles of Ecological Agriculture

**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

3 credits from:
- ENVR 203 (3) Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
- RELG 270 (3) Religious Ethics and the Environment

9-15 agronomic credits from:

* Note: offered in alternate years.

- AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
- AGRI 310 (3) Internship in Agriculture/Environment
- AGRI 435 (3) Soil and Water Quality Management
- ENTO 352 (3) Biocontrol of Pest Insects
- PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
- PLNT 312* (3) Urban Horticulture
- PLNT 434 (3) Weed Biology and Control
- SOIL 326 (3) Soils in a Changing Environment
- SOIL 335* (3) Soil Ecology and Management
- SOIL 445* (3) Agroenvironmental Fertilizer Use

**Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.**

0-6 credits from the following:

- AGRI 411 (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
- MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology
- NUTR 512 (3) Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals

**Revision, July 2013. End of revision.**
### 7.2.7.8 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Environmental Economics (24 credits)

This specialization integrates environmental sciences and decision making with the economics of environment and sustainable development. It is designed to prepare students for careers in natural resource management and the analysis of environmental problems and policies.

This specialization is limited to students in the Major Agricultural Economics.

Specialization Adviser: Professor John Henning

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 3-038
TelephoneNumber: 514-398-7826

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

- **ENVB 305** (3) Population & Community Ecology
- **ENVB 437** (3) Assessing Environmental Impact
- **ENVB 506** (3) Quantitative Methods: Ecology

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

At least 15 credits chosen from the following list:

- **AGRI 310** (3) Internship in Agriculture/Environment
- **BREE 217** (3) Hydrology and Water Resources
- **ECON 225** (3) Economics of the Environment
- **ECON 326** (3) Ecological Economics
- **ECON 405** (3) Natural Resource Economics
- **ENVB 301** (3) Meteorology
- **ENVR 203** (3) Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
- **MICR 331** (3) Microbial Ecology
- **NRSC 333** (3) Pollution and Bioremediation
- **WILD 415** (2) Conservation Law
- **WILD 421** (3) Wildlife Conservation

### 7.2.7.9 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - International Agriculture (24 credits)

Students enter this specialization to acquire a global and applied understanding of agriculture as a fundamental tool to help rural development, alleviate poverty and reach food security, especially in the developing world. This program provides students with a combination of coursework at McGill together with a hands-on experience in a developing country, meeting locals and attending courses with McGill professors and/or local instructors. The costs of these field experiences may vary. The field experience (semester, short course or internship) includes developing projects in local communities, observing subsistence agriculture in situ and participating in various activities which contribute to sensitize the students to the challenges that developing countries face. Students study water resources, sustainable development, nutrition, planning and development, and a host of other fascinating topics, allowing them to sharpen their skills for future career opportunities.

Specialization Adviser: Professor Humberto Monardes

Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
TelephoneNumber: 514-398-8380

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

- **AGEC 442** (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development
- **AGRI 411** (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
Nutrition in Developing Countries

Complementary Courses (15 credits)
15 credits of complementary courses selected from either Option A or Option B.

Option A
3 credits from husbandry/cropping/farming:
- AGRI 215 (3) Agro-Ecosystems Field Course
- PLNT 203 (3) Economic Botany
- PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems

Plus 3 credits from field experience:
- AGRI 325 (3) Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security
- AGRI 499 (3) Agricultural Development Internship

Plus 3 credits from policy and economics:
- AGEC 333 (3) Resource Economics
- AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy

Plus 6 credits from resource/environment:
- BREE 510 (3) Watershed Systems Management
- PARA 410 (3) Environment and Infection
- PARA 515 (3) Water, Health and Sanitation

Option B
15 credits from any of the McGill Field Study Semesters listed below:

Africa Field Study Semester (Winter)
15 credits selected as follows:
- 9 credits of courses chosen from the complementary course set offered in the year of participation in the Field Study Semester.
- 6 credits of required courses as listed below:
  - GEOG 416 (3) Africa South of the Sahara
  - NRSC 405 (3) Natural History of East Africa

Barbados Field Study Semester (Fall)
15 credits selected as follows:
- AGRI 452 (3) Water Resources in Barbados
- AGRI 519 (6) Sustainable Development Plans
- URBP 507 (3) Planning and Infrastructure
- URBP 520 (3) Globalization: Planning and Change
15 credits selected as follows:

AEBI 421 (3) Tropical Horticultural Ecology
AEBI 423 (3) Sustainable Land Use
AEBI 425 (3) Tropical Energy and Food
AEBI 427 (6) Barbados Interdisciplinary Project

Panama Field Study Semester (Winter)
15 credits selected as follows:

9 credits of required courses
BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments
ENVR 451 (6) Research in Panama

6 credits of complementary courses
Choose one of the following sets:
AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture
HIST 510 (3) Environmental History of Latin America (Field)

OR
GEOG 404 (3) Environmental Management 2
GEOG 498 (3) Humans in Tropical Environments

7.2.7.10 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Life Sciences (Multidisciplinary) (24 credits)

Students taking this specialization have a wide variety of Life Sciences course offerings to choose from, which allow them to target their program to their own interests in the field. Course choices are balanced between "fundamentals" and "applications." Depending upon the courses chosen, the resulting program may be relatively specialized or very broad, spanning several disciplines. Such a broad background in Life Sciences will open up employment opportunities in a variety of diverse bioscience industries; students with an appropriate CGPA may proceed to a wide variety of postgraduate programs or professional schools.

Academic Adviser: Professor Brian Driscoll
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected from the following list:
ANSC 312 (3) Animal Health and Disease
ANSC 323 (3) Mammalian Physiology
ANSC 324 (3) Developmental Biology and Reproduction
ANSC 326 (3) Fundamentals of Population Genetics
ANSC 330 (3) Fundamentals of Nutrition
ANSC 350 (3) Food-Borne Pathogens
ANSC 400 (3) Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses
ANSC 420 (3) Animal Biotechnology
ANSC 424 (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 433</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 565</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioinformatics for Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experiments in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional Genomics in Model Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 555</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biocontrol of Pest Insects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Insect Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aquatic Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population &amp; Community Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 313</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phylogeny and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science of Inland Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GIS for Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods: Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 338</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bacterial Molecular Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Pathogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 438</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 515</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Water, Health and Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 353</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 358</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flowering Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 426</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 434</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 435</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 460</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil Ecology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7.2.7.11 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Microbiology and Molecular Biotechnology (24 credits)**

Students following this specialization receive education and training in fundamental principles and applied aspects of microbiology. Complementary courses allow students to focus on basic microbial sciences or applied areas such as biotechnology. Successful graduates may work in university, government and
industrial research laboratories, in the pharmaceutical, fermentation and food industries, and with an appropriate CGPA proceed to post-graduate studies or professional biomedical schools.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Brian Driscoll
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

**Required Courses (18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experiments in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 338</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bacterial Molecular Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Pathogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 438</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses and Suggested Electives (6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food-Borne Pathogens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional Genomics in Model Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC 555</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIMM 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamental Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pollution and Bioremediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7.2.7.12 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Plant Biology (24 credits)**

This specialization emphasizes the study of plants from the cellular to the organismal level. The structure, physiology, development, evolution, and ecology of plants will be studied. Most courses offer laboratory classes that expand on the lecture material and introduce students to the latest techniques in plant biology. Many laboratory exercises use the excellent research and field facilities at the Morgan Arboretum, McGill Herbarium, Emile A. Lods Agronomy Research Centre, the Horticultural Centre and the Plant Science greenhouses as well as McGill field stations. Students may undertake a research project under the guidance of a member of the Plant Science Department as part of their studies. Graduates with the specialization may continue in post-graduate study or work in the fields of botany, mycology, molecular biology, ecology, conservation, or environmental science.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Marcia Waterway
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 353</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 358</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flowering Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 426</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of complementary courses selected from:

- ANSC 326 (3) Fundamentals of Population Genetics
- ANSC 400 (3) Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses
- BINF 511 (3) Bioinformatics for Genomics
- BTEC 306 (3) Experiments in Biotechnology
- ENVB 313 (3) Phylogeny and Biogeography
- PLNT 203 (3) Economic Botany
- PLNT 304 (3) Biology of Fungi
- PLNT 305 (3) Plant Pathology
- PLNT 310 (3) Plant Propagation
- PLNT 435 (3) Plant Breeding
- PLNT 460 (3) Plant Ecology

7.2.7.13 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Plant Production (24 credits)

The goal of this specialization is to give students an excellent background in the knowledge and skills relating to the biology and physiology, breeding, propagation, and management of domesticated plants. The plant industry, in both rural and urban settings, is a sector of growing importance to Canadian and global economies. Graduates may find employment directly with plants in horticulture or in field crop development, production, and management; or in government services, extension, teaching, consulting, or postgraduate studies. When taken in conjunction with the Major Agro-Environmental Sciences and the specialization in Professional Agrology, this specialization conforms with the eligibility requirements for the Ordre des agronomes du Québec.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Jaswinder Singh
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Required Courses (18 credits)

- PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems
- PLNT 305 (3) Plant Pathology
- PLNT 310 (3) Plant Propagation
- PLNT 353 (3) Plant Structure and Function
- PLNT 434 (3) Weed Biology and Control
- PLNT 435 (3) Plant Breeding

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits of complementary courses selected from:

- AGRI 340 (3) Principles of Ecological Agriculture
- PLNT 203 (3) Economic Botany
- PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
- PLNT 307 (3) Agroecology of Vegetables and Fruits
- PLNT 312 (3) Urban Horticulture
- PLNT 322 (3) Greenhouse Management
- PLNT 331 (3) Grains and Biofuel Crops
- PLNT 489 (1) Project Planning and Proposal
- PLNT 490 (2) Research Project
7.2.7.14 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Professional Agrology (21 credits)

This specialization is required for students who wish to qualify for membership in the Ordre des agronomes du Québec (OAQ). It cannot be taken alone; it must be taken with the Major Agro-Environmental Sciences and a second specialization in Animal Production, Ecological Agriculture, Plant Production, or Soil and Water, or with the Major Agricultural Economics and the Agri-business specialization.

Note: Most students will require 21 credits to complete this specialization. In consultation with the Academic Adviser, students taking the Agri-business Specialization will need to take an additional 3 credits, chosen in consultation with the Academic Adviser, such that they meet the minimum requirements of the OAQ. The credits within this specialization may not count towards the student's major or other specialization. All of the 21 or 24 credits count only for this specialization.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Joann Whalen
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Required Courses (12 credits)

- AGRI 330 (1) Agricultural Legislation
- AGRI 410D1 (3) Agrology Internship
- AGRI 410D2 (3) Agrology Internship
- AGRI 430 (2) Professional Practice in Agrology
- AGRI 490 (3) Agri-Food Industry Project

Complementary Courses

Revision, June 2013. Start of revision.
9-12 credits

Note: students in Animal Production, Ecological Agriculture, Plant Production, or Soil and Water Resources specializations must take 9 complementary credits, while students in the Agri-business specialization must take 12 complementary credits.

For students in the Agro-Environmental Sciences major with a specialization in Animal Production, Ecological Agriculture, Plant Production, or Soil and Water Resources:

3 credits from:
- AGEC 332 (3) Farm Management and Finance
- ANSC 433 (3) Animal Nutrition
- SOIL 335 (3) Soil Ecology and Management

Revision, June 2013. End of revision.

Plus 6-9 additional credits, approved by the Academic Adviser, in agricultural sciences or applied agriculture to meet the requirements of the OAQ.

For students in the Agri-business Specialization:

6 credits from:
- AEBI 212 (3) Evolution and Phylogeny
- LSCI 202 (3) Molecular Cell Biology
- LSCI 204 (3) Genetics
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology

3 credits from:
3 credits from:

- PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems
- PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
- PLNT 434 (3) Weed Biology and Control

7.2.7.15 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Soil and Water Resources (24 credits)

This specialization will interest students who want to understand how soils and water interact within managed ecosystems such as urban or agricultural landscapes. The conservation and management of agricultural soils, issues affecting watershed management and decision making, and the remediation of contaminated soils will be examined. When taken with the Agro-Environmental Sciences Major and the specialization in Professional Agrology, this specialization conforms with the eligibility requirements for the Ordre des agronomes du Québec.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Joann Whalen
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Required Courses (15 credits)

* Note: SOIL 335 and SOIL 445 are offered in alternate years.

- BREE 217 (3) Hydrology and Water Resources
- SOIL 315 (3) Soil Nutrient Management
- SOIL 326 (3) Soils in a Changing Environment
- SOIL 335* (3) Soil Ecology and Management
- SOIL 445* (3) Agroenvironmental Fertilizer Use

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

3 credits from:

- AGRI 435 (3) Soil and Water Quality Management
- BREE 416 (3) Engineering for Land Development

6 credits from:

- BREE 322 (3) Organic Waste Management
- BREE 327 (3) Bio-Environmental Engineering
- ENVB 301 (3) Meteorology
- ENVB 430 (3) GIS for Natural Resource Management
- NRSC 333 (3) Pollution and Bioremediation
- SOIL 510 (3) Environmental Soil Chemistry
7.2.7.16 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Wildlife Biology (24 credits)

This specialization focuses on the ecology of vertebrate animals, their biological and physical environment, and the interactions that are important in the management of ecological communities and wildlife species. Students have access to local wildlife resources including the Avian Science and Conservation Centre, the McGill Arboretum, the Stonycroft Wildlife Area, the Molson Reserve, and the Ecomuseum.

Specialization Coordinator: Professor Murray Humphries
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

Required Courses (13 credits)

- PLNT 358 (3) Flowering Plant Diversity
- WILD 307 (3) Natural History of Vertebrates
- WILD 401 (4) Fisheries and Wildlife Management
- WILD 421 (3) Wildlife Conservation

Complementary Courses (11 credits)

11 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

At least 6 credits from the following:

- BIOL 427 (3) Herpetology
- WILD 350 (3) Mammalogy
- WILD 420 (3) Ornithology

At least 5 credits from the following:

- ENVB 315 (3) Science of Inland Waters
- NRSC 514 (3) Freshwater Ecosystems
- WILD 311 (3) Ethology
- WILD 415 (2) Conservation Law
- WILD 424 (3) Parasitology
- WILD 475 (3) Desert Ecology

7.3 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource)

7.3.1 Bioresource Engineering Major

The Department of Bioresource Engineering collaborates with other departments and the Faculty of Engineering in providing courses of instruction for a curriculum in Bioresource Engineering. Graduates qualify to apply for registration as professional engineers in any province of Canada. The professional agrology option qualifies graduates to apply for registration to the Ordre des agronomes du Québec.

There are five streams offered within the Bioresource Engineering Major. Via the appropriate choice of elective course sets, a particular area of study may be emphasized. More information about these streams and the suggested course sets for each can be found on the Department website at www.mcgill.ca/bioeng.

In the Bio-Environmental Engineering stream, students learn about soil and water quality management and conservation, geomatics, hydrology and water resources, organic waste treatment, use of GIS for biosystem operation, engineering for land development, climate control in buildings, ecosystem remediation, and many other related topics.

Students who follow the Soil and Water stream learn about hydrology, irrigation and drainage, soil and water management, environmental quality control and remediation, structural design, machinery design, artificial intelligence, GIS, and remote sensing.

In the Ecological Engineering stream, students learn how to apply principals of engineering and ecology to the design and implementation of complex ecological systems. They learn how to create systems that preserve and enhance natural ecological processes as a means of fulfilling design requirements.
In the **Food and Bioprocessing** stream, students are taught about the engineering of foods and food processes, physical properties of biological materials, post-harvest technology, fermentation and bio-processing, the management of organic wastes, biotechnology, the design of machinery for bioprocessing, etc.

Students who specialize in the **Agricultural Engineering** stream will learn about machine design, machinery, robotics, structural design, environmental quality control, waste management, artificial intelligence, GIS, remote sensing, complex system simulation, and much more.

The **Professional Agrology** option offers a course selection guided to qualify graduates for registration as professional agrologists with the *Ordre des agronomes du Québec*.

All required and complementary courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C. One term is spent taking courses from the Faculty of Engineering on the McGill downtown campus.

Students also have the opportunity to pursue a minor. Several possibilities are: Agricultural Production, Environment, Ecological Agriculture, Biotechnology, Computer Science, Construction Engineering and Management, Entrepreneurship, and Environmental Engineering. Details of some of these minors can be found under *Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Faculty of Engineering > Undergraduate > Minor Programs*. To complete a minor, it is necessary to spend at least one extra term beyond the normal requirements of the B.Eng.(Bioresource) program.

See *section 5.5.1: Minimum Credit Requirement* for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

### 7.3.2 About the B.Eng. (Bioresource) Program

Bioresource engineering is the unique branch of engineering that includes biological engineering and bioengineering where professional engineering practice intersects with biological sciences. Bioresource engineers design, improve, and manage biology-based systems to operate in efficient and sustainable ways for the well-being of the environment and society.

### 7.3.3 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Major Bioresource Engineering (113 credits)

*Academic Adviser-U1: Professor Grant Clark
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room I-099
Telephone: 514-398-7784*

**Required Courses (53 credits)**

- AEMA 202 (3) Intermediate Calculus
- AEMA 305 (3) Differential Equations
- BREE 205 (3) Engineering Design 1
- BREE 210 (3) Mechanical Analysis & Design
- BREE 216 (3) Bioresource Engineering Materials
- BREE 252 (3) Computing for Engineers
- BREE 301 (3) Biothermodynamics
- BREE 305 (3) Fluid Mechanics
- BREE 312 (3) Electric Circuits and Machines
- BREE 319 (3) Engineering Mathematics
- BREE 327 (3) Bio-Environmental Engineering
- BREE 341 (3) Mechanics of Materials
- BREE 451 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 1 - Oral Presentation
- BREE 452 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 2 Poster Presentation
- BREE 453 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 3 - Scientific Writing
- BREE 485 (1) Senior Undergraduate Seminar 1
- BREE 490 (3) Engineering Design 2
- BREE 495 (3) Engineering Design 3
- FACC 300 (3) Engineering Economy
- FACC 400 (1) Engineering Professional Practice
- MECH 289 (3) Design Graphics

---

McGill University, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, 2013-2014 (Published August 19, 2013)
Complementary Courses

60 credits of the complementary courses selected as follow:

6 credits - Set A
9 credits - Set B (Natural Sciences and Mathematics)
9 credits - Set C (Social Sciences)
36 credits - Set D (Engineering)

Set A

One of the following:

- AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
- CIVE 302 (3) Probabilistic Systems
- MATH 323 (3) Probability

One of the following:

- CHEE 315 (3) Heat and Mass Transfer
- MECH 346 (3) Heat Transfer

Set B - Natural Sciences and Mathematics

9 credits with a minimum of 3 credits chosen from the list below:

- AEBI 210 (3) Organisms 1
- AEBI 211 (3) Organisms 2
- ENVB 305 (3) Population & Community Ecology
- ENVB 315 (3) Science of Inland Waters
- LSCI 202 (3) Molecular Cell Biology
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology

Plus 6 credits chosen in consultation with the Academic Adviser.

Set C - Social Sciences

Minimum of 3 credits from the following list:

- CHEE 230 (3) Environmental Aspects of Technology
- CIVE 469 (3) Infrastructure and Society
- ENVR 201 (3) Society, Environment and Sustainability
- MIME 308 (3) Social Impact of Technology
- SOCI 235 (3) Technology and Society

Plus 6 credits of Social Sciences, Management Studies, Humanities, or Law courses at the U1 undergraduate level or higher with approval of the Academic Adviser.

Note: these 6 credits may include one 3-credit language course other than the student's normal spoken languages.

Set D - Engineering

36 credits from the following list with the option (and approval of the Academic Adviser) of taking a maximum of 6 credits from other courses offered in the Faculty of Engineering:
7.3.4 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Honours Bioresource Engineering (113 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.
The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below. Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours.” A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

### Required Courses (53 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Design 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanical Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioresource Engineering Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 252</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computing for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biothermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electric Circuits and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 319</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 327</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio-Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 451</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar 1 - Oral Presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 452</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar 2 Poster Presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 453</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar 3 - Scientific Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 485</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Senior Undergraduate Seminar 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 490</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Design 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 495</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Design 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACC 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACC 400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Engineering Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 289</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours Courses
Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

#### Honours Plan A
Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 401</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 402</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Honours Plan B
A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 405</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 406</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Honours Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary Courses
60 credits of the complementary courses selected as follow:
6 credits - Set A
9 credits - Set B (Natural Sciences and Mathematics)
9 credits - Set C (Social Sciences)
36 credits - Set D (Engineering)

**Set A**
One of the following:
- AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
- CIVE 302 (3) Probabilistic Systems
- MATH 323 (3) Probability

One of the following:
- CHEE 315 (3) Heat and Mass Transfer
- MECH 346 (3) Heat Transfer

**Set B - Natural Sciences and Mathematics**
9 credits with a minimum of 3 credits chosen from the list below:
- AEBI 210 (3) Organisms 1
- AEBI 211 (3) Organisms 2
- ENVB 305 (3) Population & Community Ecology
- ENVB 315 (3) Science of Inland Waters
- LSCI 202 (3) Molecular Cell Biology
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology

Plus 6 credits chosen in consultation with the Academic Adviser.

**Set C - Social Sciences**
Minimum of 3 credits from the following list:
- CHEE 230 (3) Environmental Aspects of Technology
- CIVE 469 (3) Infrastructure and Society
- ENVR 201 (3) Society, Environment and Sustainability
- MIME 308 (3) Social Impact of Technology
- SOCI 235 (3) Technology and Society

Plus 6 credits of Social Sciences, Management Studies, Humanities, or Law courses at the U1 undergraduate level or higher with approval of the Academic Adviser.

Note: these 6 credits may include one 3-credit language course other than the student's normal spoken languages.

**Set D - Engineering**
36 credits from the following list with the option (and approval of the Academic Adviser) of taking a maximum of 6 credits from other courses offered in the Faculty of Engineering:
- BREE 214 (3) Geomatics
- BREE 217 (3) Hydrology and Water Resources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREE 314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agri-Food Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design of Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organic Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Process Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 412</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Machinery Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 416</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering for Land Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 418</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 419</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering for Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 423</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Material Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GIS for Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 497</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioresource Engineering Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Simulation and Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drainage/Irrigation Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advances in Drainage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 509</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hydrologic Systems and Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watershed Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil Cutting and Tillage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 515</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soil Hydrologic Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 518</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio-Treatment of Wastes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 519</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Food Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food, Fibre and Fuel Elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Climate Control for Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fermentation Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post-Harvest Drying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 532</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post-Harvest Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 533</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Water Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 474</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVE 317</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVE 318</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

7.3.5 Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) (B.Eng.(Bioresource)) - Major Bioresource Engineering - Professional Agrology (113 credits)

Academic Adviser-U1: Professor Grant Clark
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-099
Telephone: 514-398-7784

Required Courses (56 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 330</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agricultural Legislation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2013-2014, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, McGill University (Published August 19, 2013)
AGRI 430 (2) Professional Practice in Agrology
BREE 205 (3) Engineering Design 1
BREE 210 (3) Mechanical Analysis & Design
BREE 216 (3) Bioresource Engineering Materials
BREE 252 (3) Computing for Engineers
BREE 301 (3) Biothermodynamics
BREE 305 (3) Fluid Mechanics
BREE 312 (3) Electric Circuits and Machines
BREE 319 (3) Engineering Mathematics
BREE 327 (3) Bio-Environmental Engineering
BREE 341 (3) Mechanics of Materials
BREE 451 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 1 - Oral Presentation
BREE 452 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 2 Poster Presentation
BREE 453 (1) Undergraduate Seminar 3 - Scientific Writing
BREE 485 (1) Senior Undergraduate Seminar 1
BREE 490 (3) Engineering Design 2
BREE 495 (3) Engineering Design 3
FACC 300 (3) Engineering Economy
FACC 400 (1) Engineering Professional Practice
MECH 289 (3) Design Graphics

Complementary Courses
57 credits of the complementary courses selected as follows:
6 credits - Set A
12 credits - Set B (Natural Sciences)
6 credits - Set C (Social Sciences)
33 credits - Set D (Engineering)

Set A
6 credits
One course from the following:
AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
CIVE 302 (3) Probabilistic Systems
MATH 323 (3) Probability

One course selected from:
CHEE 315 (3) Heat and Mass Transfer
MECH 346 (3) Heat Transfer

Set B - Natural Sciences
6 credits from each of the following two groups:

Group 1 - Biology
AEBI 211 (3) Organisms 2
LSCI 202 (3) Molecular Cell Biology
LSCI 204 (3) Genetics
LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology

Group 2 - Agricultural Sciences
AEBI 210 (3) Organisms 1
ANSC 250 (3) Principles of Animal Science
ANSC 433 (3) Animal Nutrition
ANSC 451 (3) Dairy and Beef Production Management
ANSC 458 (3) Swine and Poultry Production
PLNT 203 (3) Economic Botany
PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems
PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
PLNT 307 (3) Agroecology of Vegetables and Fruits
PLNT 312 (3) Urban Horticulture
PLNT 322 (3) Greenhouse Management
PLNT 331 (3) Grains and Biofuel Crops

Set C - Social Sciences
3 credits from the following list:
CHEE 230 (3) Environmental Aspects of Technology
CIVE 469 (3) Infrastructure and Society
ENVR 201 (3) Society, Environment and Sustainability
MIME 308 (3) Social Impact of Technology
SOCI 235 (3) Technology and Society

Plus one 3-credit Social Sciences, Management Studies, Humanities, Law, or Language course with permission of the Academic Adviser.

Set D - Engineering
33 credits from Group 1, Group 2, and Group 3.
(Minimum of 6 credits from Group 1 or Group 2 below.)

Group 1 - Soil and Water
BREE 214 (3) Geomatics
BREE 217 (3) Hydrology and Water Resources
BREE 322 (3) Organic Waste Management
BREE 416 (3) Engineering for Land Development
BREE 418 (3) Soil Mechanics and Foundations
BREE 430 (3) GIS for Natural Resource Management
BREE 502 (3) Drainage/Irrigation Engineering
BREE 506 (3) Advances in Drainage Management
BREE 509 (3) Hydrologic Systems and Modelling
BREE 510 (3)  Watershed Systems Management
BREE 512 (3)  Soil Cutting and Tillage
BREE 515 (3)  Soil Hydrologic Modelling
BREE 518 (3)  Bio-Treatment of Wastes
BREE 533 (3)  Water Quality Management

**Group 2 - Food Processing**

BREE 325 (3)  Food Process Engineering
BREE 519 (3)  Advanced Food Engineering
BREE 520 (3)  Food, Fibre and Fuel Elements
BREE 530 (3)  Fermentation Engineering
BREE 531 (3)  Post-Harvest Drying
BREE 532 (3)  Post-Harvest Storage
CHEE 474 (3)  Biochemical Engineering

**Group 3 - Other Engineering**

BREE 314 (3)  Agri-Food Buildings
BREE 315 (3)  Design of Machines
BREE 412 (3)  Machinery Systems Engineering
BREE 419 (3)  Structural Design
BREE 423 (3)  Biological Material Properties
BREE 497 (3)  Bioresource Engineering Project
BREE 501 (3)  Simulation and Modelling
BREE 504 (3)  Instrumentation and Control
BREE 525 (3)  Climate Control for Buildings
CIVE 317 (3)  Structural Engineering 1
CIVE 318 (3)  Structural Engineering 2

7.3.6  **Bachelor of Engineering (Bioresource) – B.Eng.(Bioresource) Related Programs**

**7.3.6.1  Minor in Environmental Engineering**
For more information, see *section 7.6.8: Minor in Environmental Engineering.*

**7.3.6.2  Barbados Field Study Semester**
For more information, see *Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > Barbados Field Study Semester.*

**7.3.6.3  Internship Opportunities and Co-op Experiences**
For more information, see *section 6.1: Internship Opportunities and Co-op Experience.*

7.4  **Bachelor of Science (Food Science) - B.Sc.(F.Sc.)**

The Food Science program has been designed to combine the basic sciences, particularly chemistry, with specialty courses that are directly related to the discipline.
### Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Major Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits)

This program is intended for those students interested in the multidisciplinary field of food science. The courses are integrated to acquaint the student with food processing, food chemistry, quality assurance, analytical procedures, food products, standards, and regulations. The program prepares graduates for employment as scientists in industry or government, in regulatory, research, quality assurance, or product development capacities.

Graduates have the academic qualifications for membership in the Canadian Institute of Food Science and Technology (CIFST). Graduates of the Food Science Major with Food Science Option can also qualify for recognition by the Institute of Food Technologists (IFT).

The Food Science Option is completed to 90 credits with free elective courses.

Refer to “Faculty Information and Regulations” > “Minimum Credit Requirements” in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

#### Academic Adviser-U1: Professor Salwa Karboune
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-040
Telephone: 514-398-8666

#### Required Courses (51 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 510</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 324</td>
<td>Elements of Food Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 213</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 251</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 300</td>
<td>Principles of Food Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 310</td>
<td>Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 319</td>
<td>Food Commodities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 330</td>
<td>Food Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 400</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 442</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 495D1</td>
<td>Food Science Seminar</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 495D2</td>
<td>Food Science Seminar</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 525</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Required Courses - Food Science Option (21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 233</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 305</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 315</td>
<td>Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 334</td>
<td>Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses (6 credits)
Electives are selected in consultation with an academic adviser, to meet the minimum 90-credit requirement for the degree. A portion of these credits should be in the humanities/social sciences.

7.4.2 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Honours Food Science - Food Science Option (90 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

NEW PROGRAM

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U2 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours. Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below.

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

This program is intended for those students interested in the multidisciplinary field of food science. The courses are integrated to acquaint the student with food processing, food chemistry, quality assurance, analytical procedures, food products, standards, and regulations. The program prepares graduates for employment as scientists in industry or government, in regulatory, research, quality assurance, or product development capacities.

Graduates have the academic qualifications for membership in the Canadian Institute of Food Science and Technology (CIFST). Graduates of the Food Science Major with Food Science Option can also qualify for recognition by the Institute of Food Technologists (IFT).

The Food Science Option is completed after 90 credits with free elective courses.

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Required Courses (51 credits)

Note: If an introductory CEGEP-level Organic Chemistry course has not been completed, then FDSC 230 (Organic Chemistry) must be completed as a replacement.

AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
AGRI 510 (3) Professional Practice
BREE 324 (3) Elements of Food Engineering
FDSC 200 (3) Introduction to Food Science
FDSC 213 (3) Analytical Chemistry 1
FDSC 251 (3) Food Chemistry 1
FDSC 300 (3) Principles of Food Analysis 1
FDSC 310 (3) Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology
FDSC 319 (3) Food Commodities
FDSC 330 (3) Food Processing
FDSC 400 (3) Food Packaging
FDSC 442 (3) Food Microbiology
FDSC 495D1 (1.5) Food Science Seminar
FDSC 495D2 (1.5) Food Science Seminar
FDSC 525 (3) Food Quality Assurance
LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1  
LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology  
NUTR 207 (3) Nutrition and Health

Additional Required Courses - Food Science Option (21 credits)

FDSC 233 (3) Physical Chemistry  
FDSC 305 (3) Food Chemistry 2  
FDSC 315 (3) Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1  
FDSC 334 (3) Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants  
FDSC 405 (3) Food Product Development  
FDSC 516 (3) Flavour Chemistry  
FDSC 540 (3) Sensory Evaluation of Foods

Honours Courses

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

Honours Plan A

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

FAES 401 (6) Honours Research Project 1  
FAES 402 (6) Honours Research Project 2

Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

FAES 405 (3) Honours Project 1  
FAES 406 (3) Honours Project 2

Elective Courses (6 credits)

Electives are selected in consultation with an academic adviser, to meet the minimum 90-credit requirement for the degree. A portion of these credits should be in the humanities/social sciences.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

7.4.3 Bachelor of Science (Food Science) (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) - Major Food Science - Food Chemistry Option (90 credits)

This program is intended for those students interested in the multidisciplinary field of food science. The courses are integrated to acquaint the student with food processing, food chemistry, quality assurance, analytical procedures, food products, standards, and regulations. The program prepares graduates for employment as scientists in industry or government, in regulatory, research, quality assurance, or product development capacities.

Graduates have the academic qualifications for membership in the Canadian Institute of Food Science and Technology (CIFST). Graduates of the Food Science Major with Food Chemistry Option can also qualify for recognition by the Institute of Food Technologists (IFT) and the Ordre des chimistes du Québec (OCQ). Food Chemistry Option is completed to 90 credits with free elective courses.

Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Adviser-U1: Professor Salwa Karboune  
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-040  
Telephone: 514-398-8666

Required Courses (54 credits)
Note: If an introductory CEGEP-level Organic Chemistry course has not been completed, then FDSC 230 (Organic Chemistry) must be completed as a replacement.

AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
AGRI 510 (3) Professional Practice
BREE 324 (3) Elements of Food Engineering
FDSC 200 (3) Introduction to Food Science
FDSC 213 (3) Analytical Chemistry 1
FDSC 251 (3) Food Chemistry 1
FDSC 300 (3) Principles of Food Analysis 1
FDSC 310 (3) Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology
FDSC 319 (3) Food Commodities
FDSC 330 (3) Food Processing
FDSC 400 (3) Food Packaging
FDSC 442 (3) Food Microbiology
FDSC 495D1 (1.5) Food Science Seminar
FDSC 495D2 (1.5) Food Science Seminar
FDSC 525 (3) Food Quality Assurance
FDSC 540 (3) Sensory Evaluation of Foods
LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
NUTR 207 (3) Nutrition and Health

Additional Required Courses - Food Chemistry Option (30 credits)
Note: Graduates of this program are qualified for recognition by the Institute of Food Technologists (IFT) and the Ordre des chimistes du Québec (OCQ).

FDSC 233 (3) Physical Chemistry
FDSC 305 (3) Food Chemistry 2
FDSC 315 (3) Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1
FDSC 334 (3) Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants
FDSC 405 (3) Food Product Development
FDSC 490 (3) Research Project 1
FDSC 491 (3) Research Project 2
FDSC 515 (3) Enzyme Thermodynamics/Kinetics
FDSC 516 (3) Flavour Chemistry
FDSC 520 (3) Biophysical Chemistry of Food

Electives (6 credits)
Electives are selected in consultation with an academic adviser, to meet the minimum 90-credit requirement for the degree. A portion of these credits should be in the humanities/social sciences.

7.4.4 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Major (Concurrent) (122 credits)

The concurrent program B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) is designed to give motivated students the opportunity to combine the two fields. The two disciplines complement each other with Food Science providing the scientific foundation in the fundamentals of food science and its application in the food system, while Nutritional Sciences brings the fundamental knowledge in the nutritional aspects of food and metabolism. The program aims to train students with the fundamental knowledge in both disciplines to promote the development of healthy food products for human consumption. The overall program is structured and closely integrated to satisfy the academic requirements of both degrees as well as the professional training or exposure to industry.
Refer to “Faculty Information and Regulations” > “Minimum Credit Requirements” in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Adviser-U1: Professor Selim Kermasha
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-041
Telephone: 514-398-7922

Required Courses (80 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 200</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 213</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 251</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 300</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Food Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 305</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 310</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 315</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 319</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Commodities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 334</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 400</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 442</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 497</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
<td>Professional Seminar: Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 525</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 214</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Food Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 307</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 344</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 497</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
<td>Professional Seminar: Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Complementary courses are selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 201</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 430</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 450</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture Business Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At least 9 credits from the following:

- **AGEC 242** (3) Management Theories and Practices
- **ENVR 203** (3) Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
- **NRSC 340** (3) Global Perspectives on Food
- **NUTR 301** (3) Psychology
- **NUTR 322** (3) Applied Sciences Communication
- **NUTR 446** (3) Applied Human Resources

12 credits from the following:

- **FDSC 480** (12) Industrial Stage/Food
- **NUTR 480** (12) Industrial Stage/Nutrition

**Elective Courses (12 credits)**

Electives are selected in consultation with an academic adviser.

7.4.5 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.))

- Food Science/Nutritional Science Honours (Concurrent) (122 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

**NEW PROGRAM**

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

In addition to satisfying the research requirements, students must apply for the Honours program in March or April of their U3 year. It is the responsibility of the student to find a professor who is willing to support and supervise the research project. No student will be accepted into the program until a supervisor has agreed to supervise the student. Applicants must have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 to enter the Honours program and they must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher in the courses making up the Honours program. Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.3 at graduation to obtain honours.

Students can use their electives to complete the Honours program. The courses credited to the Honours program must be in addition to any required or complementary courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the student's major and specialization.

The Honours program consists of 12 credits of courses that follow one of two plans listed below:

Students who meet all the requirements will have the name of their program changed to include the word "Honours."

A brief description of the research activities involved will be documented and signed by the Program Director of the student's major, the supervisor of the research project, and the student.

The concurrent program B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) is designed to give motivated students the opportunity to combine the two fields. The two disciplines complement each other with Food Science providing the scientific foundation in the fundamentals of food science and its application in the food system, while Nutritional Sciences brings the fundamental knowledge in the nutritional aspects of food and metabolism. The program aims to train students with the fundamental knowledge in both disciplines to promote the development of healthy food products for human consumption. The overall program is structured and closely integrated to satisfy the academic requirements of both degrees as well as the professional training or exposure to industry.

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements" in this eCalendar for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

**Required Courses (80 credits)**

- **AEMA 310** (3) Statistical Methods 1
- **ANSC 234** (3) Biochemistry 2
- **ANSC 323** (3) Mammalian Physiology
- **ANSC 424** (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
- **FDSC 200** (3) Introduction to Food Science
- **FDSC 213** (3) Analytical Chemistry 1
- **FDSC 251** (3) Food Chemistry 1
- **FDSC 300** (3) Principles of Food Analysis 1
### Honours Courses

Students choose either Plan A or Plan B.

#### Honours Plan A

Two 6-credit Honours research courses in the subject area of the student's major, chosen in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 401</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 402</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>Honours Research Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Honours Plan B

A minimum of two 3-credit Honours courses and 6 credits in 400- or 500-level courses, from the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major. The topic of the Honours research project must be on a topic related to their major and selected in consultation with the Program Director of the student's major and the professor who has agreed to supervise the research project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAES 405</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Honours Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAES 406</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Honours Project 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Complementary courses are selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 201</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 430</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Economics of International Agricultural Development (AGEC 442) (3)  
### Agriculture Business Management (AGEC 450) (3)

At least 9 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 242</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Management Theories and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 203</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Knowledge, Ethics and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 340</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 301</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 322</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Sciences Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 446</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Human Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 480</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>Industrial Stage/Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 480</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>Industrial Stage/Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses (12 credits)**

Electives are selected in consultation with an academic adviser.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

### About the Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) Program

Unique in North America, the new concurrent degree program in Food Science and Nutritional Science offers the best education in these complementary fields and opens the door to a multitude of career paths.

The *Food Science* component of the program focuses on the chemistry of food and the scientific principles underlying food preservation, processing, and packaging to provide consumers with quality foods. The *Nutritional Science* component deals with the science of the nutritional aspects of food and metabolism. The program has been carefully structured to ensure that students receive the training that industry demands.

### Bachelor of Science (Food Science) – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) Related Programs

#### 7.4.6.1 Certificate in Food Science

Detailed information on this certificate program can be found under section 7.7.2: Certificate in Food Science (30 credits) in this publication.

### Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)

#### 7.5.1 Dietetics Major

**Academic Advising Coordinator**

Sandy Phillips, M.Sc., R.D.  
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

#### 7.5.2 Nutrition Major

**Academic Advising Coordinator**

Kristine G. Koski, Ph.D., R.D. (U.S.)
7.5.3 About the B.Sc. (Nutritional Sciences) Program

Freshman Adviser

Professor Alice Cherestes
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-023
Telephone: 514-398-7980

7.5.4 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Dietetics (115 credits)

The Dietetics Major, which includes a 40-week internship (Stage) as part of its degree requirements, is a professional program that leads to membership in a provincial regulatory body and professional licensure as a dietitian/nutritionist.

Graduates are qualified for challenging professional and leadership positions related to food and health, as dietitians, nutritionists, and food administrators. The designations "Dietitian" and "Nutritionist" are reserved titles associated with reserved acts in the province of Quebec. As clinical nutritionists, dietitians may work in health-care settings, nutrition counselling centres, clinics, and private practice. As community nutritionists, dietitians are involved in nutrition education programs through school boards, sports centres, and local and international health agencies. The dietitian in the food service sector participates in all aspects of management to assure quality food products and services. Postgraduate programs are available to qualified graduates. The duration of the program is 3.5 years.

Successful graduates are qualified to apply for membership with the Ordre professionnel des diététistes du Québec (O.P.D.Q.) and/or other provincial regulatory bodies, as well as Dietitians of Canada. Forty weeks of supervised professional experience, "Stage", in clinical and community nutrition and food service systems management are included in the undergraduate program.

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Sandy Phillips, M.Sc., R.D.

School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition
Laird Hall, Room 199b
Telephone: 514-398-7982

Notes:
The School firmly applies prerequisite requirements for registration in all required courses in the Dietetics Major.

All required and complementary courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

Advising Note for Professional Practice

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

* Note: Successful completion of each rotation of each level of Stage (Professional Practice) is required to pass that level of Stage. Each level is a prerequisite for the next level and must be passed with a minimum grade of C. Undergraduate registration is restricted to students in the Dietetics Major, CGPA greater than or equal to 3.0. Students in the Dietetics Major who have a CGPA below a 3.0 for two consecutive years will not be permitted to continue in the program.

Visiting and Special students must contact the Academic Advising Coordinator (Dietetics) regarding course registration approval.

Due to limited capacity, Visiting and Special students may not register in any Professional Practice (Stage) courses. Contact the Undergraduate Academic Advising Coordinator (Dietetics) for more information.

Students are reminded that ethical conduct on Professional Practice (Stage) rotations is required. The Faculty reserves the right to require the withdrawal of any student if at any time the Faculty feels the student has displayed unprofessional conduct or demonstrates incompetence.

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

Required Courses (100 credits)

Required courses and Professional Practice (Stage) courses are sequenced in a specific order over nine terms (3.5-year program). See http://www.mcgill.ca/dietetics for detailed information regarding the undergraduate program plan.

AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
AGEC 242 (3) Management Theories and Practices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 343</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Accounting and Cost Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 208*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 209*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 214</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Food Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 217</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Application: Food Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 310*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 311*</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 322</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Sciences Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 344</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 345</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Service Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 346</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Quantity Food Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 403</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 408*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 409*</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>Professional Practice Stage 3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 436</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 438</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Interviewing and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 446</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 450</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Research Methods: Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 510*</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>Professional Practice - Stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 545</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

3 credits from either:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 307</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ANSC 330 or NUTR 307 must be taken in Fall of U2.

3 credits of Human Behavioural Science courses chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 301</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or equivalent from another faculty

3 credits from the social sciences that may include, but are not limited to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 201</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Society, Environment and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 203</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Knowledge, Ethics and Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religious Ethics and the Environment

Or social science course from another faculty

Elective Courses (6 credits)

Students who need to improve their proficiency in either English or French are strongly encouraged to choose their electives for that purpose. Students who wish to take language courses should check with the French Language Centre, Faculty of Arts, as placement testing may be required. Students are encouraged to develop a working knowledge of French in order to optimize their participation and learning in Stage placement sites.

Alternate elective choices may include, but are not limited to:

- AEHM 300 (3) ESL: High Intermediate 1
- AEHM 301 (3) ESL: High Intermediate 2
- AEHM 330 (3) Academic and Scientific Writing
- NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries
- NUTR 503 (3) Bioenergetics and the Lifespan
- NUTR 512 (3) Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals

A Compulsory Immunization

A compulsory immunization program exists at McGill which is required for Dietetics students to practice. Students should complete their immunization before or soon after arriving at Macdonald campus; confirmation of medical/health documentation will be sent by the health nurse to the University Coordinator (Stage) and must be complete prior to commencement of Stage. Certain deadlines may apply.

7.5.5 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Food Function and Safety (90 credits)

This Major offers a core emphasis on the scientific fundamentals of nutrition and metabolism throughout the lifespan from the molecular to the organismal level. The concentration in food function and safety covers the ranges from health effects of phytochemicals and food toxicants, food chemistry and analysis, food safety, product development and influence of constituents of food on health. This degree does not lead to professional licensure as a Dietitian/Nutritionist. Graduates are qualified for careers in the biotechnology field, pharmaceutical and/or food industries, government laboratories, and the health science communications field. Graduates often continue on to graduate studies preparing for careers in research, medicine, and dentistry or as specialists in nutrition.

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Professor Kristine Koski
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-039
Telephone: 514-398-7840

Required Courses (60 credits)

All required courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

- AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
- ANSC 234 (3) Biochemistry 2
- ANSC 323 (3) Mammalian Physiology
- ANSC 424 (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
- FDSC 200 (3) Introduction to Food Science
- FDSC 251 (3) Food Chemistry 1
- FDSC 300 (3) Principles of Food Analysis 1
- FDSC 305 (3) Food Chemistry 2
- LSCI 204 (3) Genetics
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- NUTR 207 (3) Nutrition and Health
- NUTR 214 (4) Food Fundamentals
### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of complementary courses are selected as follows:

#### 3 credits, one of the following courses:

- **ANSC 330**  
  Fundamentals of Nutrition  
- **NUTR 307**  
  Human Nutrition

#### At least 3 credits from the following courses:

- **ANSC 560**  
  Biology of Lactation  
- **NUTR 501**  
  Nutrition in Developing Countries  
- **NUTR 503**  
  Bioenergetics and the Lifespan  
- **NUTR 511**  
  Nutrition and Behaviour  
- **NUTR 545**  
  Clinical Nutrition 2

#### At least 9 credits from the following courses:

- **AGRI 510**  
  Professional Practice  
- **ANSC 350**  
  Food-Borne Pathogens  
- **FDSC 315**  
  Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1  
- **FDSC 319**  
  Food Commodities  
- **FDSC 330**  
  Food Processing  
- **FDSC 334**  
  Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants  
- **FDSC 405**  
  Food Product Development  
- **FDSC 442**  
  Food Microbiology  
- **FDSC 516**  
  Flavour Chemistry  
- **FDSC 520**  
  Biophysical Chemistry of Food  
- **FDSC 525**  
  Food Quality Assurance  
- **FDSC 535**  
  Food Biotechnology  
- **FDSC 537**  
  Nutraceutical Chemistry  
- **FDSC 540**  
  Sensory Evaluation of Foods  
- **NUTR 430**  
  Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 1

### Elective Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of electives are taken to meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree. Reciprocal agreement allows all students to take a limited number of electives at any Quebec university. With prior approval students can take electives at any Canadian or international university.
7.5.6 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Global Nutrition (90 credits)

This Major covers many aspects of human nutrition and food and their impact on health and society at the community, and international level. It offers a core emphasis on the scientific fundamentals of nutrition and metabolism throughout the lifespan. The specialization in global nutrition emphasizes the importance of the interaction of nutrition, diet, water, environment, and infection. This degree does not lead to professional licensure as a Dietitian/Nutritionist. Graduates are qualified for careers in national and international governmental and non-governmental food and health agencies, in world development programs, in the food sector, and the health science communications field. Graduates often continue on to graduate studies preparing for careers in public health, epidemiology, research, medicine, and dentistry or as specialists in nutrition.

Please refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Professor Kristine Koski
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-039
Telephone: 514-398-7840

Required Courses (60 credits)
All required courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

- AEMA 310 (3) Statistical Methods 1
- ANSC 234 (3) Biochemistry 2
- ANSC 323 (3) Mammalian Physiology
- ANSC 424 (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
- FDSC 200 (3) Introduction to Food Science
- FDSC 251 (3) Food Chemistry 1
- FDSC 305 (3) Food Chemistry 2
- LSCI 204 (3) Genetics
- LSCI 211 (3) Biochemistry 1
- LSCI 230 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- NUTR 207 (3) Nutrition and Health
- NUTR 214 (4) Food Fundamentals
- NUTR 322 (3) Applied Sciences Communication
- NUTR 337 (3) Nutrition Through Life
- NUTR 344 (4) Clinical Nutrition 1
- NUTR 450 (3) Research Methods: Human Nutrition
- NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries
- NUTR 512 (3) Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals
- NUTR 551 (3) Analysis of Nutrition Data

Complementary Courses (15 credits)
15 credits of complementary courses are selected as follows:

3 credits, one of the following courses:
- ANSC 330 (3) Fundamentals of Nutrition
- NUTR 307 (3) Human Nutrition

At least 3 credits selected from:
- ANSC 560 (3) Biology of Lactation
NUTR 503 (3) Bioenergetics and the Lifespan  
NUTR 511 (3) Nutrition and Behaviour  
NUTR 545 (5) Clinical Nutrition 2  

At least 9 credits selected from:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 227</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>New Horizons in Medical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Knowledge, Ethics and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 303</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Health Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Health and Environmental Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environment and Infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 515</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Water, Health and Sanitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of Electives are taken to meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree. Reciprocal agreement allows all students to take a limited number of electives at any Quebec university. With prior approval students can take electives at any Canadian or international university.

### Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Health and Disease (90 credits)

This Major offers a core emphasis on the scientific fundamentals of nutrition and metabolism throughout the lifespan. This concentration emphasizes the influence of diet and nutrition on human health and the pathophysiology of chronic disease. This degree does not lead to professional licensure as a dietitian/nutritionist. Graduates are qualified for careers in health research, pharmaceutical and/or food industries, government laboratories, and the health science communications field. Graduates often continue on to graduate studies preparing for careers in research, medicine, and dentistry or as specialists in nutrition.

Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Professor Kristine Koski  
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition  
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-039  
Telephone: 514-398-7840

### Required Courses (60 credits)

All required courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 251</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 214</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Food Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Sciences Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 344</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Methods: Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of Nutrition Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 438</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits of complementary courses are selected as follows:

3 credits, one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 307</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition in Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bioenergetics and the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 545</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 9 credits from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 214</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Systemic Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 261</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to Dynamic Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Pathogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIMM 314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIMM 414</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 436</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drug Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drugs and Disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of electives are taken to meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree. A reciprocal agreement allows all students to take a limited number of electives at any Quebec university. With prior approval students can take electives at any Canadian or international university.

7.5.8 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Nutritional Biochemistry (90 credits)

This Major offers a core emphasis on the scientific fundamentals of nutrition and metabolism throughout the lifespan from the molecular to the organismal level. This concentration in nutritional biochemistry links nutrigenomics, nutrigenetics, and biotechnology with human health, regulation of metabolism, and the pathophysiology of inherited and chronic disease. This degree does not lead to professional licensure as a dietitian/nutritionist. Graduates are qualified for careers in the biotechnology field, pharmaceutical and/or food industries, government laboratories, and the health science communications field. Graduates often continue on to graduate studies preparing for careers in research, medicine, and dentistry or as specialists in nutrition.

Refer to “Faculty Information and Regulations” > “Minimum Credit Requirements,” in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Professor Kristine Koski
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-039
Telephone: 514-398-7840

Required Courses (60 credits)

All required courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

AEMA 310  (3)  Statistical Methods 1
ANSC 234  (3)  Biochemistry 2
ANSC 323  (3)  Mammalian Physiology
ANSC 424  (3)  Metabolic Endocrinology
BTEC 306  (3)  Experiments in Biotechnology
FDSC 200  (3)  Introduction to Food Science
FDSC 251  (3)  Food Chemistry 1
FDSC 305  (3)  Food Chemistry 2
LSCI 204  (3)  Genetics
LSCI 211  (3)  Biochemistry 1
LSCI 230  (3)  Introductory Microbiology
NUTR 207  (3)  Nutrition and Health
NUTR 214  (4)  Food Fundamentals
NUTR 322  (3)  Applied Sciences Communication
NUTR 337  (3)  Nutrition Through Life
NUTR 344  (4)  Clinical Nutrition 1
NUTR 450  (3)  Research Methods: Human Nutrition
NUTR 512  (3)  Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals
NUTR 551  (3)  Analysis of Nutrition Data

Complementary Courses (15 credits)
15 credits of complementary courses are selected as follows:

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- ANSC 330 (3) Fundamentals of Nutrition
- NUTR 307 (3) Human Nutrition

At least 3 credits from the following:

- ANSC 560 (3) Biology of Lactation
- NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries
- NUTR 503 (3) Bioenergetics and the Lifespan
- NUTR 511 (3) Nutrition and Behaviour
- NUTR 545 (5) Clinical Nutrition 2

At least 9 credits from the following courses:

- ANAT 262 (3) Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
- ANSC 324 (3) Developmental Biology and Reproduction
- ANSC 400 (3) Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses
- ANSC 420 (3) Animal Biotechnology
- ANSC 551 (3) Carbohydrate and Lipid Metabolism
- ANSC 552 (3) Protein Metabolism and Nutrition
- ANSC 604 (3) Advanced Animal Biotechnology
- BINF 301 (3) Introduction to Bioinformatics
- BIOC 312 (3) Biochemistry of Macromolecules
- BIOL 300 (3) Molecular Biology of the Gene
- BIOL 301 (4) Cell and Molecular Laboratory
- BTEC 535 (3) Functional Genomics in Model Organisms
- EXMD 401 (3) Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
- EXMD 502 (3) Advanced Endocrinology 01
- EXMD 503 (3) Advanced Endocrinology 02
- MICR 341 (3) Mechanisms of Pathogenicity
- MIMM 314 (3) Intermediate Immunology
- NUTR 430 (3) Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 1
- PARA 438 (3) Immunology

**Elective Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits of electives are taken to meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree. A reciprocal agreement allows all students to take a limited number of electives at any Quebec university. With prior approval students can take electives at any Canadian or international university.

### 7.5.9 Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Major Nutrition - Sports Nutrition (90 credits)

This Major offers a core emphasis on the scientific fundamentals of nutrition and metabolism throughout the lifespan from the molecular to the organismal level. The concentration in sports nutrition integrates the influence of exercise and physical activity on health and chronic disease prevention. This degree does not lead to professional licensure as a Dietitian/Nutritionist. Graduates are qualified for careers in the biotechnology field, pharmaceutical and/or food industries, government laboratories, and the health science communications field. Graduates often continue on to graduate studies preparing for careers in research, medicine, and dentistry or as specialists in nutrition.
Refer to "Faculty Information and Regulations" > "Minimum Credit Requirements", in this publication for prerequisites and minimum credit requirements.

Academic Advising Coordinator: Professor Kristine Koski
School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-039
Telephone: 514-398-7840

**Required Courses (60 credits)**

All required courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEMA 310</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Statistical Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 200</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 251</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 305</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 204</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 211</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biochemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 214</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Food Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 322</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Sciences Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 344</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 450</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Research Methods: Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 503</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Bioenergetics and the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 551</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Analysis of Nutrition Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits of complementary courses are selected as follows:

3 credits, one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 307</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 560</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Biology of Lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition in Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 511</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Nutrition and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 545</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 9 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 214</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Systemic Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of electives are taken to meet the minimum credit requirement for the degree. Reciprocal agreement allows all students to take a limited number of electives at any Quebec university. With prior approval, students can take electives at any Canadian or international university.

### Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences) – Related Programs

#### 7.5.10 Minor in Human Nutrition

Detailed information on this Minor can be found under [section 7.6.9: Minor Human Nutrition (24 credits)] in this publication.

#### 7.5.10.2 Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science – B.Sc.(F.Sc.) and Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.) – Food Science/Nutritional Science Major

Detailed information on this concurrent program can be found under [section 7.4.4: Concurrent Bachelor of Science in Food Science (B.Sc.(F.Sc.)) and Bachelor of Science Nutritional Sciences (B.Sc.(Nutr.Sc.)) - Food Science/Nutritional Science Major (Concurrent) (122 credits)] in this publication.

---

### Minor Programs

The Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences offers a number of minor programs.

For registration information, see [section 5.5.8.1: Procedures for Minor Programs].

#### 7.6.1 Minor in Environment (McGill School of Environment)

For information about the Minor in Environment, consult [Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate > Minor in Environment].

#### 7.6.2 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Economics (24 credits)

The Minor in Agricultural Economics will complement a student's education in four ways. First, as a social science, Economics will provide an alternative perspective for students in the Faculty. Second, the Minor will provide an excellent foundation of the workings of the economy at large. Third, it will aid students in understanding the business environment surrounding the agri-food industry. Finally, it will challenge students to analyze the interaction between the agricultural economy and the natural resource base.

Minor Coordinator: Professor John Henning
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 3-038
Telephone: 514-398-7826

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agriculture and Food Markets
AGEC 330 (3)
Resource Economics
AGEC 333 (3)

Complementary Courses (12 credits)
12 credits of complementary courses selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 231</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Economic Systems of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 242</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Management Theories and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 320</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 332</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Farm Management and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 343</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Accounting and Cost Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 425</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 430</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 442</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Economics of International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 450</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agriculture Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 491</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Research &amp; Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 492</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Special Topics in Agricultural Economics 01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Agricultural Production (24 credits)

This Minor program is designed to allow students in non-agricultural production majors to receive credit for courses in agricultural production and to stimulate "cross-over" studies. The Minor can be associated with existing major programs in the Faculty, but in some instances it may require more than 90 credits to meet the requirements of both the Major and the Minor.

Students are advised to consult their major program adviser and the Academic Adviser of the Minor in their first year. At the time of registration for their penultimate year, students must declare their intent to obtain a Minor Agricultural Production. With the agreement of their major program adviser, they must submit their program of courses already taken, and to be taken in their final year, to the Academic Adviser of the Agricultural Production Minor. The Academic Adviser of the Agricultural Production Minor will then certify which courses the student will apply toward the Minor and that the student's program conforms with the requirements of the Minor.

Notes:
1. Most courses listed at the 300 level and higher have prerequisites. Although instructors may waive prerequisite(s) in some cases, students are urged to prepare their program of study well before their final year.
2. Not all courses are offered every year. For information on available courses, consult Class Schedule at http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva; complete listings can be found in the "Courses" section of this publication.

Academic Adviser: Professor Jaswinder Singh

Department of Plant Science
Telephone: 514-398-7906

General Regulations
To obtain a Minor in Agricultural Production, students must:

a) ensure that their academic record at the University includes a C grade or higher in the courses as specified in the course requirements given below.
b) offer a minimum total of 24 credits from the courses as given below, of which not more than 6 credits may be counted for both the Major and the Minor programs. This restriction does not apply to elective courses in the Major program.

Required Courses (12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 210</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Organisms 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 210</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>The Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 300</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits chosen from the following list in consultation with the Academic Adviser for the Minor:

- AGRI 215 (3) Agro-Ecosystems Field Course
- AGRI 340 (3) Principles of Ecological Agriculture
- ANSC 451 (3) Dairy and Beef Production Management
- ANSC 458 (3) Swine and Poultry Production
- PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
- PLNT 307 (3) Agroecology of Vegetables and Fruits
- PLNT 331 (3) Grains and Biofuel Crops

**7.6.4 Minor Animal Biology (24 credits)**

The Minor Animal Biology is intended for students who wish to further their studies in the basic biology of large mammals and birds. Successful completion of the program should provide students with a sound background in the field of biomedical studies and the use of animal models. It should also qualify students to apply to most veterinary colleges in North America, to study in a variety of postgraduate biology programs, and to work in many laboratory settings.

This Minor is not open to students in B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) programs. These students may register for the specialization in Animal Biology.

**Academic Adviser:** Professor Roger Cue
Department of Animal Science
Telephone: 514-398-7805

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

- ANSC 312 (3) Animal Health and Disease
- ANSC 323 (3) Mammalian Physiology
- ANSC 324 (3) Developmental Biology and Reproduction
- ANSC 420 (3) Animal Biotechnology
- PARA 438 (3) Immunology

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

A minimum of 9 credits selected from the following list:

- ANSC 251 (3) Comparative Anatomy
- ANSC 326 (3) Fundamentals of Population Genetics
- ANSC 330 (3) Fundamentals of Nutrition
- ANSC 400 (3) Eukaryotic Cells and Viruses
- ANSC 424 (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
- ANSC 433 (3) Animal Nutrition
- ANSC 560 (3) Biology of Lactation
- ANSC 565 (3) Applied Information Systems
- LSCI 451 (3) Research Project 1

**7.6.5 Minor Animal Health and Disease (24 credits)**

The Minor in Animal Health and Disease is offered to students wishing to understand general animal physiology and function, the susceptibility of animals to various diseases, methods for limiting and controlling potential outbreaks, and the resulting implications for the animal, the consumer, and the environment. It is an ideal choice for students who are interested in the care of animals, or in working in laboratories where diseases are being researched. It would also be useful to students who wish to apply to most veterinary colleges in North America.
This Minor is not open to students in B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.) programs. These students may register for the specialization in Animal Health and Disease.

Academic Adviser: Professor Sarah Kimmins
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-091
Telephone: 514-398-7658

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

- ANSC 312 (3) Animal Health and Disease
- ANSC 323 (3) Mammalian Physiology
- ANSC 424 (3) Metabolic Endocrinology
- MICR 341 (3) Mechanisms of Pathogenicity
- PARA 438 (3) Immunology

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits selected from the following list:

- ANSC 251 (3) Comparative Anatomy
- ANSC 330 (3) Fundamentals of Nutrition
- ANSC 350 (3) Food-Borne Pathogens
- LSCI 451 (3) Research Project 1
- PARA 410 (3) Environment and Infection
- WILD 311 (3) Ethology
- WILD 424 (3) Parasitology

### 7.6.6 Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Applied Ecology (24 credits)

Food, water, air, the materials we use, and much of the diversity of life and recreation we enjoy are products of ecological systems. We manage ecosystems to provide these services and our use and misuse often degrades the ability ecosystems to provide the benefits and services we value. In the Applied Ecology minor you will develop your ability to understand how ecosystems function. You will apply systems thinking to the challenge of managing ecosystems for agriculture, forestry, fisheries, protected areas and urban development. Concepts and tools will be presented that help you to deal with the complexity that an ecosystem perspective brings. The goal of this minor is to provide students with an opportunity to further develop their understanding of the ecosystem processes, ecology, and systems thinking necessary to understand, design and manage our interaction with the environment.

Minor Coordinator: Professor Elena Bennett
Academic Adviser: Dr. Julie Major
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-082
Telephone: 514-398-8380

To obtain a Minor in Applied Ecology, students must:

- a) Ensure all required and complementary courses are passed with a minimum grade of C;
- b) Select 24 credits from the courses as given below, of which not more than 6 credits may be counted toward the Major and the Minor programs. This restriction does not apply to elective courses in the Major program.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

- ENVB 305 (3) Population & Community Ecology
- ENVB 415 (3) Ecosystem Management
- ENVB 437 (3) Assessing Environmental Impact

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits of complementary courses selected as follows:

A minimum of 6 credits are selected from the Abiotic list below:
A minimum of 6 credits are selected from the Biotic list below:

AGRI 340 (3) Principles of Ecological Agriculture
ENTO 440 (3) Insect Diversity
ENVB 315 (3) Science of Inland Waters
MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology
MICR 450 (3) Environmental Microbiology
PLNT 304 (3) Biology of Fungi
PLNT 358 (3) Flowering Plant Diversity
PLNT 426 (3) Plant Ecophysiology
PLNT 460 (3) Plant Ecology
WILD 302 (3) Fish Ecology
WILD 307 (3) Natural History of Vertebrates
WILD 350 (3) Mammalogy
WILD 420 (3) Ornithology

Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor Ecological Agriculture (24 credits)

The Minor Ecological Agriculture is designed to focus on the principles underlying the practice of ecological agriculture and is suitable for students wishing to farm and do extension and government work, and those intending to pursue postgraduate studies in this field.

This Minor can be associated with existing major programs in the Faculty, but in some instances it may require more than 90 credits to meet the requirements of both the Major and the Minor.

Students are advised, during the U1 year, to consult their Major program adviser and the Academic Adviser of the Minor. At the time of registration for the U2 year, students must declare their intent to obtain the Minor. With the agreement of their Major program adviser they must submit their program of courses already taken, and to be taken, to the Academic Adviser of the Minor. The Academic Adviser of the Minor will then certify which courses the student will apply toward the Minor and confirm that the student's program conforms with its requirements.

Academic Adviser: Dr. Caroline Begg
Raymond Building, Room 2-028a
Telephone: 514-398-8749

General Regulations
To obtain a Minor in Ecological Agriculture, students must:

a) Ensure that their academic record at the University includes a C grade or higher in the courses as specified in the course requirements given below.
b) Offer a minimum total of 24 credits from the courses as given below, of which not more than 6 credits may be counted for both the Major and the Minor programs. This restriction does not apply to elective courses in the Major program.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 215</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Agro-Ecosystems Field Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELG 270</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Religious Ethics and the Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

15 credits chosen from:

* Note: Offered in alternate years.

- AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
- AGRI 310 (3) Internship in Agriculture/Environment
- AGRI 411 (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
- AGRI 435 (3) Soil and Water Quality Management
- ENTO 352 (3) Biocontrol of Pest Insects
- MICR 331 (3) Microbial Ecology
- NUTR 512 (3) Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals
- PLNT 302 (3) Forage Crops and Pastures
- PLNT 312* (3) Urban Horticulture
- PLNT 426* (3) Plant Ecophysiology
- PLNT 434 (3) Weed Biology and Control
- PLNT 460 (3) Plant Ecology
- SOIL 326 (3) Soils in a Changing Environment
- SOIL 335* (3) Soil Ecology and Management
- SOIL 445* (3) Agroenvironmental Fertilizer Use

Revision, July 2013. End of revision.

### 7.6.8 Minor in Environmental Engineering

The Minor program consists of 21 credits in courses that are environment related. By means of a judicious choice of complementary and elective courses, Bioresource Engineering students may obtain this Minor with a minimum of 12 additional credits.

The Environmental Engineering Minor is administered by the Faculty of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics (see *Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Faculty of Engineering > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > Minor Programs > Environmental Engineering Minor*).

**Courses available in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences (partial listing):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREE 322</td>
<td>Organic Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 416</td>
<td>Engineering for Land Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREE 518</td>
<td>Bio-Treatment of Wastes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Adviser: Professor Shiv Prasher
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-028
Telephone: 514-398-7775
7.6.9 Minor Human Nutrition (24 credits)

The Minor Human Nutrition is intended to complement a student's primary field of study by providing a focused introduction to the metabolic aspects of human nutrition. It is particularly accessible to students in Biochemistry, Biology, Physiology, Anatomy and Cell Biology, Microbiology and Immunology, Animal Science, or Food Science programs. The completion of 24 credits is required, of which at least 18 must not overlap with the primary program. All courses must be taken in the appropriate sequence and passed with a minimum grade of C. Students may declare their intent to follow the Minor program at the beginning of their U2 year. They must then consult with the academic adviser in the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition to obtain approval for their course selection. Since some courses may not be offered every year and many have prerequisites, students are cautioned to plan their program in advance.

The Minor program does not carry professional recognition; therefore, it is not suitable for students wishing to become nutritionists or dietitians. However, successful completion may enable students to qualify for many postgraduate nutrition programs.

Note:
Most courses listed at the 300 level and higher have prerequisites. Although instructors may waive prerequisite(s) in some cases, students are urged to prepare their program of study well before their final year.

Academic Adviser: Professor Linda Wykes
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 2-042
Telephone: 514-398-7843

Required Courses (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 337</td>
<td>Nutrition Through Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 450</td>
<td>Research Methods: Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits are selected as follows:

3 credits in Biochemistry, one of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 234</td>
<td>Biochemistry 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 311</td>
<td>Metabolic Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 credits in Physiology, one of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 323</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHGY 210</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 credits in Nutrition, one of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 330</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 307</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 credits are selected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 551</td>
<td>Carbohydrate and Lipid Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 552</td>
<td>Protein Metabolism and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 403</td>
<td>Nutrition in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 436</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>Nutrition in Developing Countries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 551</td>
<td>Analysis of Nutrition Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH 300</td>
<td>Human Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of:

- MIMM 314 (3) Intermediate Immunology
- PARA 438 (3) Immunology

One of:

- NUTR 430 (3) Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 1
- NUTR 431 (3) Directed Studies: Dietetics and Nutrition 2

### Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) - Minor International Agriculture (24 credits)

Students enter this minor to acquire a global and applied understanding of agriculture as a fundamental tool to help rural development, alleviate poverty and reach food security, especially in the developing world. This program provides students with a combination of coursework at McGill together with a hands-on experience in a developing country, meeting locals and attending courses with McGill professors and/or local instructors. The costs of these field experiences may vary. The field experience (semester, short course or internship) includes developing projects in local communities, observing subsistence agriculture in situ and participating in various activities which contribute to sensitize the students to the challenges that developing countries face. Students study water resources, sustainable development, nutrition, planning and development, and a host of other fascinating topics, allowing them to sharpen their skills for future career opportunities.

Minor Adviser: Professor Humberto Monardes

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-093

Telephone: 514-398-7809

### Required Courses (9 credits)

- AGEC 442 (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development
- AGRI 411 (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
- NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries

### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of complementary courses selected from either Option A or Option B.

#### Option A

- 3 credits from husbandry/cropping/farming:
  - AGRI 215 (3) Agro-Ecosystems Field Course
  - PLNT 203 (3) Economic Botany
  - PLNT 300 (3) Cropping Systems

- Plus 3 credits from field experience:
  - AGRI 325 (3) Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security
  - AGRI 499 (3) Agricultural Development Internship

- Plus 3 credits from policy and economics:
  - AGEC 333 (3) Resource Economics
  - AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
Plus 6 credits from resource/environment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREE 510</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Watershed Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 410</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Environment and Infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 515</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Water, Health and Sanitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option B**

15 credits from any of the McGill Field Study Semesters listed below:

**Africa Field Study Semester (Winter)**

15 credits in African Field Study Semester are selected as follows:

9 credits of courses chosen from the complementary course set offered in the year of participation in the Field Study Semester.

6 credits of required courses as listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Africa South of the Sahara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSC 405</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Natural History of East Africa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Barbados Field Study Semester (Fall)**

15 credits selected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 452</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Water Resources in Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 519</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>Sustainable Development Plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 507</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Planning and Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 520</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Globalization: Planning and Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester (Summer)**

15 credits selected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 421</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Tropical Horticultural Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 423</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Sustainable Land Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 425</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Tropical Energy and Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEBI 427</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>Barbados Interdisciplinary Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panama Field Study Semester (Winter)**

15 credits selected as follows:

9 credits of required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 553</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Neotropical Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 451</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>Research in Panama</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 credits of complementary courses

Choose one of the following sets:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 550</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Sustained Tropical Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Environmental History of Latin America (Field)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR
7.7 Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs

The Faculty offers the following 30-credit post-baccalaureate certificate programs.

7.7.1 Certificate in Ecological Agriculture (30 credits)

This 30-credit certificate program is very similar to the Minor program and is designed to focus on the principles underlying the practice of ecological agriculture. The certificate may be of special interest to professional agrologists who want further training, as well as formal recognition that they have completed a coherent program of courses beyond their B.Sc. studies.

Students holding a B.Sc. in agriculture or a related area are eligible to register for this program provided that they are otherwise acceptable for admission to the University. Students who have completed the Minor or specialization in Ecological Agriculture are not permitted to register for this program.

Academic Adviser: Dr. Caroline Begg
Raymond Building, Room 2-028a
Telephone: 514-398-8749

General Regulations

To obtain a certificate in Ecological Agriculture, students must complete a minimum total of 30 credits from the courses as given below.

Notes:
1. Most courses listed at the 300 level and higher have prerequisites. Although instructors may waive prerequisite(s) in some cases, students are urged to prepare their program of study to ensure that they have met all conditions.
2. Students using AGRI 310 toward the requirements of the Specialization/Minor/Certificate are limited to an experience on farms or other enterprises that are organic, biodynamic, or practising permaculture. The placement must be approved by the academic adviser for the specialization/Minor/certificate.

Required Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 215</td>
<td>Agro-Ecosystems Field Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 340</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELG 270</td>
<td>Religious Ethics and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

Revision, July 2013. Start of revision.

21 credits chosen from the following, in consultation with the Academic Adviser for Ecological Agriculture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 430</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 310</td>
<td>Internship in Agriculture/Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 411</td>
<td>Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 435</td>
<td>Soil and Water Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 352</td>
<td>Biocontrol of Pest Insects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 305</td>
<td>Population &amp; Community Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVB 410</td>
<td>Ecosystem Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 512</td>
<td>Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 302</td>
<td>Forage Crops and Pastures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 426*</td>
<td>Plant Ecophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 434</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 460</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Certificate in Food Science (30 credits)

This 30-credit program will appeal to mature students who have a first degree in a science-related discipline. Students must complete the Introduction to Food Science, Food Microbiology, and Quality Assurance courses, at least three Food Chemistry/Analysis courses, two Processing/Engineering courses, and at least one course in communication skills, ethics, or business skills. Entry to this program is permitted only in September.

**Academic Adviser:** Professor Hosahalli S. Ramaswamy  
Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room 1-038  
Telephone: 514-398-7919

**Required Course (3 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

27 credits are selected as follows:

9 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 251</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Food Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Separation Techniques in Food Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 319</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Commodities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 334</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of Food Toxins and Toxicants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 495D1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Food Science Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 495D2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Food Science Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 516</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flavour Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREE 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elements of Food Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post Harvest Fruit and Vegetable Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 405</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCI 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9 credits from the following:

- AGRI 510 (3) Professional Practice
- FDSC 515 (3) Enzyme Thermodynamics/Kinetics
- FDSC 519 (3) Advanced Food Processing
- FDSC 520 (3) Biophysical Chemistry of Food
- FDSC 535 (3) Food Biotechnology
- FDSC 536 (3) Food Traceability
- FDSC 537 (3) Nutraceutical Chemistry

7.8 Field Studies

7.8.1 Africa Field Study Semester

The Department of Geography, Faculty of Science, coordinates the 15-credit interdisciplinary Africa Field Study Semester. For more information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Africa Field Study Semester.

7.8.2 Barbados Field Study Semester

This program takes place at Bellairs Research Institute in Barbados; it is a full 15-credit program offered each Fall semester. For more information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Barbados Field Study Semester.

7.8.3 Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester

This 15-credit program is offered at the Bellairs Research Institute in Barbados. For more information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester.

7.8.4 Panama Field Study Semester

This program is a joint venture between McGill University and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI) in Panama. For more information, see Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Faculties & Schools > Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Panama Field Study Semester.

McGill students are eligible for a Mobility Award; see www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/other-funding/mobilityawards for details or contact the Scholarships and Student Aid Office (SSAO) at mobilityaward@mcgill.ca.

8 Graduate Programs

Graduate work may be undertaken on the Macdonald Campus, through the Departments of Animal Science, Bioresource Engineering, Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Natural Resource Sciences, Plant Science, the Institute of Parasitology, and the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition.

The advanced courses of study offered lead to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Science Applied, Doctor of Philosophy, Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology, and Graduate Certificate in Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM).

Information on these programs and related fellowships is available from the Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus of McGill University, 21,111 Lakeshore Road, Laird Hall, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, H9X 3V9.

The Programs, Courses and University Regulations publication for Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies is available at www.mcgill.ca/study, and full information regarding graduate courses, theses, registration, fellowships, etc., can be accessed at www.mcgill.ca/gps.
9 Farm Management and Technology Program

9.1 Location

Farm Management and Technology Program
Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences
Macdonald Campus of McGill University
21,111 Lakeshore Road, Harrison House
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9

Telephone: 514-398-7814
Fax: 514-398-7955
Email: fmt.macdonald@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/fmt

9.2 Farm Management and Technology Program Faculty

Director
Peter Enright

Associate Director
Serge Lussier

Faculty Lecturers
Caroline Begg
Christian Molgat
Pascal Thériault
David Wees

9.3 Diploma Farm Management Technology

This three-year academic and practical program is offered on the Macdonald campus and taught by the staff of the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences of McGill University. The program is funded by the Ministère de l’Agriculture, des Pêcheries et de l’Alimentation du Québec and authorized by the Ministère de l’Enseignement supérieur, de la Recherche, de la Science et de la Technologie (MESRST).

The educational goals of the program are:
1. to make our graduates competent in the exercise of their profession;
2. to help the student's integration into professional life;
3. to foster professional mobility;
4. to foster a need for continual development of professional knowledge.

Program Overview

Six academic terms are spent on the Macdonald Campus studying a sequence of courses in soil, plant science, animal science, engineering, economics, and management. The first summer of the program includes a 13-week internship on an agricultural enterprise other than the home farm, or an agricultural business where the student learns the many skills and encounters the many problems related to modern commercial agriculture. Students prepare for their Enterprise internship during both academic semesters of Year 1 through two Farm Practice courses.
During the second summer, students are registered in Entrepreneurship 1, which involves agricultural enterprises. The students will be responsible for data collection to be used in their Farm Project and the Nutrient Management Plan 2 when they return to campus for the Fall semester. The internships and practicums will enable the students to relate their academic work to the reality of farming and the agri-food sector.

Finally, courses in English, Français, Humanities, Physical Education, and two complementary courses taken during the program will entitle the student to receive a Diplôme d'études collégiales (DEC) from the MESRST. Students will also receive a certification from Macdonald campus stating that they have successfully completed the requirements of the Farm Management and Technology program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Outline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrative Unit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 001 (1.33) Farm Practice 1 (152-001-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 007 (2) Health and Farm Safety (152-007-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 011 (1.33) Farm Practice 2 (152-011-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 036 (6) Enterprise Internship (152-036-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 037 (2.33) Entrepreneurship 1 (152-037-MC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bioresource Engineering</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 003 (2) Soil Preparation (152-003-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 004 (1.67) Microcomputing (152-004-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 014 (1.67) Machinery Management (152-014-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 018 (1.33) Building Maintenance (152-018-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 019 (1.67) Tools &amp; Machinery Maintenance (152-019-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 021 (2) Water and Soil Conservation (152-021-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 024 (1.67) Farm Building Planning (152-024-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 027 (1.33) Precision Farming (152-027-MC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Agricultural Economics</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 002 (1.33) Introduction to Economics (152-002-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 025 (2) Farm Project (152-025-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 038 (2) Financial and Managerial Accounting (152-038-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 039 (1.67) Agri-Marketing (152-039-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 042 (2.33) Budgeting, Finance and Policies (152-042-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 043 (2.67) Entrepreneurship 2 (152-043-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 044 (1.33) Management of Human Resources (152-044-MC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Animal Science</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 005 (1.33) Animal Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 008 (2.33) Introduction to Animal Science (152-008-MC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>English</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 077 (2.67) Introduction to College English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 080 (2) English Upgrading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 082 (2.33) Literary Genres (603-102-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 083 (2.33) Literary Themes (603-103-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 084 (2) English for FMT (603-VSA-04)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Français
FMTP 075 (2) Langue française et communication (602-101-03)
FMTP 098 (2) Français agricole (602-VSG-MC)

Humanities
FMTP 085 (2.33) Humanities 1: Knowledge (345-103-04)
FMTP 086 (2) Humanities 2: World Views (345-102-03)
FMTP 087 (2) Humanities 3: Env. & Org. Issues (345-VSH-MC)

Natural Resource Sciences
FMTP 009 (2.67) Soil Fertilization (152-009-MC)
FMTP 040 (1.67) Nutrient Management Plan 1 (152-040-MC)
FMTP 041 (1.33) Nutrient Management Plan 2 (152-041-MC)

Physical Education
FMTP 090 (1) Physical Activity and Health (109-101-MQ)
FMTP 091 (1) Physical Activity and Effectiveness (109-102-MQ)
FMTP 095 (1) Active Living (109-105-02)

Plant Science
FMTP 006 (2.67) Agricultural Botany
FMTP 017 (1.33) Pesticide Use

Elective Production Courses
We offer four production courses in the area of Animal Science and four production courses in the area of Plant Science. Students must take a minimum of two courses in each category for a total of four courses. Students could elect to take more than four courses if they wish, after a discussion with their academic adviser. They must take a minimum of two courses per semester.

Animal Science Category
FMTP 028 (2.67) Dairy Heifer Management (152-028-MC)
FMTP 029 (2.67) Dairy Herd Management (152-029-MC)
FMTP 030 (2.67) Swine and Poultry (152-030-MC)
FMTP 031 (2.67) Beef and Sheep (152-031-MC)

Plant Science Category
FMTP 032 (2.67) Fruit and Vegetable Crops (152-032-MC)
FMTP 033 (2.67) Greenhouse Crops (152-033-MC)
FMTP 045 (2.67) Field Crop Production (152-045-MC)
FMTP 046 (2.67) Field Crop Management (152-046-MC)

Complementary Courses*
Students must take the following complementary courses to meet the program requirements:
After consultation with their academic adviser, students can substitute complementary courses taken at another collegial institution. This includes science courses which are required for further studies in a degree program. The cost associated with courses taken elsewhere must be assumed by the students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 096</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Forests, Forestry and Society (305-032-MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMTP 097</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Landscape Design (504-VSG-MC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comprehensive Assessment**

The objective of this examination is to ensure that students have attained the objectives and standards for each competency in the program. Successful completion of the Comprehensive Assessment is mandatory to obtain the D.E.C.

The passing grade is 60%. The mark indicating that the student has successfully completed the Comprehensive Assessment will appear on the student's transcript.

**English Exit Examination**

All students who wish to graduate and obtain the DEC must pass the English Exit Examination that is offered by the MESRST. Students must take this examination on the date selected by the MESRST.

**9.4 Entrance Requirements – FMT**

1. Students should have a good practical knowledge of farming under eastern Canadian conditions. One year of experience is recommended, but under special conditions a four-month summer season is acceptable.
2. The minimum academic entrance requirements are a Quebec High School Leaving Certificate (Secondary V), or its equivalent and any other academic requirement set by the Government of Quebec.
3. All candidates for admission must make arrangements to come to the Macdonald campus for an interview prior to admission to the program.
4. Admission to this program is only in the Fall semester.
5. We strongly encourage incoming students to acquire their driver’s permit (both for cars and farm equipment) before coming to Macdonald campus. This is first for safety reasons, given that students work with farm equipment (Soil Preparation) very early on as they arrive at Macdonald. As well, most farmers require their employees and trainees (stagiaires) to drive and possess the appropriate driver’s license.

**9.5 Registration – FMT**

Students in the Farm Management and Technology program must register online using Minerva at www.mcgill.ca/minerva for each semester at McGill.

**Note:** The University reserves the right to make changes without prior notice to the information contained in this publication, including the alteration of various fees, schedules, conditions of admission and credit requirements, and the revision or cancellation of particular courses. In normal circumstances, individual courses will not be offered with fewer than five registrants.

**9.6 Academic Rules and Regulations – FMT**

The Farm Management and Technology program follows the rules and regulations of McGill University as well as from the Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport du Québec for the collegial level.

**9.6.1 Sessional Dates – FMT**

The number of teaching and examination days is set by the Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport du Québec. The sessional dates vary from year to year. At the present time, each semester has 75 teaching days and seven days of exams.

**9.6.2 Last Day for Withdrawal or Course Additions – FMT**

The last day to make course registration changes for Fall term courses is September 20. The last day to make course registration changes for Winter term courses is February 15.

**9.6.3 Academic Standing – FMT**

Attendance in class is compulsory. Students with attendance of less than 80% may not be permitted to write examinations.
Examinations and other work in courses will be marked according to the percentage system. The minimum passing mark in a course is 60%.

When a student's cumulative percent average (CPA) or semestrial percent average (SPA) first drops below 60%, or they fail four or more courses in a semester, withdrawal is advised. Students who choose to remain in the program are on probation.

Students on probation are normally permitted to register for no more than 10 credits per semester. They are not permitted to be on probation for more than one semester unless they obtain an SPA of 70% or higher.

Students who do not raise their CPA to 60% (or obtain an SPA of 70%) while on probation are not permitted to continue. They are required to withdraw from the program for one year. If, after this period, students wish to be readmitted, they must apply in writing to the Director of the program.

### 9.6.4 Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities

This **Handbook** is a compendium of regulations and policies governing student rights and responsibilities at McGill University. It is published jointly by the Dean of Students’ Office and the Secretariat. A copy of the *Handbook* can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies/students) or obtained from the Student Affairs Office or the Student Services Centre on the Macdonald campus.

### 9.6.5 Institutional Policy on the Evaluation of Student Achievement – FMT

The policy has the following objectives:

- to establish and explain the principles followed in evaluating student learning;
- to describe the means of translating these principles into practice and to establish the required procedures;
- to articulate the appropriate responsibilities of students, instructors, departments, and academic administrators;
- to account to students, parents, universities, and employers for the standards of learning at the campus;
- to create an environment of awareness and free discussion of pedagogical concerns within all segments of the campus community;
- to provide information that will allow students to more fully understand and participate in the educational process;
- to provide the framework within which instructors and academic administrators can exercise their professional judgment in a competent, just, and coherent fashion.

Copies are available in the Library and students are informed of it at registration.

### 9.7 Fees and Expenses – FMT

#### 9.7.1 Fees

Tuition fees for all full-time students who are eligible for the Farm Management and Technology program are paid by the Ministère de l'Agriculture, des Pêcheries et de l'Alimentation du Québec. Student Services and Student Societies' fees, as well as course material fees, will be charged according to the schedule in effect for all Macdonald campus students. At the time of publishing, the fees* were $871.10 for the Fall semester, and $680.34 for the Winter semester.

* 2012–2013 fees, subject to change without notice.

#### 9.7.2 Textbooks and Supplies

The cost of textbooks and supplies is estimated at $200.00 per semester.

#### 9.7.3 Financial Assistance

In-Course Financial Aid (including loans and bursaries) is available to full-time students on the basis of demonstrated financial need; however, it is recommended that all applicants apply for the maximum government student assistance program for which they are eligible. Students may apply for In-Course Financial Aid through the Financial Aid & Awards Menu on Minerva and will then be asked to make an appointment with the Loan Administrator who visits the Student Services Centre, Macdonald campus, every Wednesday to meet with students with financial difficulties. For more information, see [Programs, Courses and University Regulations > Undergraduate >: Scholarships and Student Aid](http://www.mcgill.ca/) or contact the Student Services Centre at 514-398-7992.

### 9.8 Residence Accommodation – FMT

Laird Hall is a co-educational residence with a capacity of 250 students. It accommodates students in double and single rooms. Each floor includes shared washrooms, a fully-equipped kitchen, a television lounge, and a laundry room. For more information, refer to [Programs, Courses and University Regulations > University Residences – Macdonald Campus;](http://www.mcgill.ca/students/housing/macdonald) or email residences.macdonald@mcgill.ca.
10 Department of Animal Science

10.1 Location

Macdonald Stewart Building, Room MS1-084
Telephone: 514-398-7794
Fax: 514-398-7964
Email: animal.science@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/animal

10.2 About the Department of Animal Science

There are excellent programs available for those students interested in the study of animal science at the undergraduate level. Whether students are interested in the improvement of livestock production from the point of view of nutrition, breeding and reproduction, or the study of animals in a health context, or even the biotechnology aspects that provide a basis for further laboratory research and an opening to animal models and their impact on human health and disease, there is a specialization that will appeal to those needs.

The Department of Animal Science plays a crucial role in the offering of four important specializations:

- Animal Biology
- Animal Health and Disease
- Animal Production
- International Agriculture

Each of these specializations must be taken within the context of a major, depending on the orientation of a student towards animal production management, animal biotechnology, further studies in animal health, international studies, and/or graduate studies.

A student with an interest in animals, who wishes to become a professional agrologist (a member of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec), should register in the Agro-Environmental Sciences Major and take the specialization in Animal Production (as well as the obligatory specialization in Professional Agrology).

10.3 Department of Animal Science Faculty

Chair

Kevin M. Wade

Emeritus Professors

- Roger B. Buckland, B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Md.)
- Eduardo R. Chavez, Ing.Agr.(Chile), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Davis)
- Eugene Donefer, B.Sc., M.Sc.(C’nell), Ph.D.(McG.)
- Bruce R. Downey, D.V.M.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)
- Urs Kühnlein, B.Sc.(Fed. Inst. of Tech., Zurich), Ph.D.(Geneva)
- John E. Moxley, B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(C’nell)
- Sherman Touchburn, M.S.A.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Ohio St.)

Professors

- J. Flannan Hayes, B.Agr.Sc., M.Agr.Sc.(Dublin), Ph.D.(N. Carolina St.)
- Xin Zhao, B.Sc., M.Sc.(Nanjing), Ph.D.(C’nell) (*James McGill Professor*)
### Associate Professors

Vilceu Bordignon; D.V.M.(URCAMP, Brazil), M.Sc.(UFPel, Brazil), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Roger I. Cue; B.Sc.(Newcastle, UK), Ph.D.(Edin.)

Sarah Kimmins; B.Sc.(Dal.), M.Sc.(Nova Scotia Ag.), Ph.D.(Dal.)

Humberto G. Monardes; Ing.Agr.(Concepcion, Chile), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Arif Mustafa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Khartoum), Ph.D.(Sask.) (William Dawson Scholar)

Leroy E. Phillip; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), Ph.D.(Guelph)

Kevin Wade; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Agr.)(Dublin), Ph.D.(C’nell)

David Zadworny; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)

### Assistant Professors

Martin Chénier; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc.(Queb.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Raj Duggavathi; B.V.Sc., M.V.Sc.(Bangalore), Ph.D.(Sask.)

### Adjunct Professors

Hernan Baldassarre

Eveline Ibeagha-Awemu

Pierre Lacasse

Daniel Lefebvre

Bruce Murphy

### Department of Bioresource Engineering

#### Location

Macdonald Stewart Building, Room MS1-027

McGill University, Macdonald Campus

21,111 Lakeshore Road

Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9

Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7773

Fax: 514-398-8387

Email: shiv.prasher@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/bioeng

#### About the Department of Bioresource Engineering

Bioresource Engineering is an interdisciplinary program that integrates engineering, design, and the biological sciences. It is a unique profession that applies engineering principles to the enhancement and sustainability of the world’s natural resources. Bioresource engineers seek solutions to problems that involve plants, animals, and the environment. Bioresource Engineering includes the design, construction, operation, maintenance, remediation, and upgrading of systems that contain biological components. This also includes the design of many of the technological constructions that are part of such systems. Thus, Bioresource Engineering includes quite a few sub-disciplines, which are linked because of their biological orientation.
## Department of Bioresource Engineering Faculty

### Chair
Shiv O. Prasher

### Emeritus Professors
Robert S. Broughton; B.S.A., B.A.Sc.(Tor.), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(McG.), LL.D.(Dal.)  
Robert Kok; B.E.Sc., Ph.D.(W. Ont.)

### Professors
Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc.(Agr.Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
(James McGill Professor)
Edward McKyes; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)
Shiv O. Prasher; B.S.A., B.A.Sc.(Tor.), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(McG.), LL.D.(Dal.)  
(James McGill Professor)
G.S. Vijaya Raghavan; B.Eng.(B'lore), M.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Colo. St.), D.Sc.(TNAU)  
(James McGill Professor)

### Associate Professors
Viacheslav Adamchuk; B.Sc.(Kyiv, Ukraine), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Purd.)
(William Dawson Scholar)
Valérie Orsat; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

### Assistant Professors
Jan Adamowski; B.Eng.(RMC), M.Phil.(Camb.), M.B.A.(WUT, LBS, HEC, NHH), Ph.D.(Warsaw)
Grant Clark; B.Sc.(Alta.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)
Marie-Josée Dumont; B.Eng, M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(Alta.)
Mark Lefsrud; B.Sc.(Sask.), M.Sc.(Rutg.), Ph.D.(Tenn.)
Zhiming Qi; B.Sc., M.Sc.(China), Ph.D.(Iowa)

### Adjunct Professors
Murray Clamen; B.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)
Farhang Daneshmand; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Iran)
Satya Dev; B.Tech.(India), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)
Pierre Jutras; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montt.), Ph.D.(McG.)
Ali Madani; B.Sc.(Iran), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Wash. St.)
Jose Martinez; M.Sc.(Polytechnic Inst. of Toulouse), Ph.D.(U. of Perpignan)
Arun Mujumdar; B.Eng.(India), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)
Boris Tartakovsky; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow State U.)
Clément Vigneault; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(McG.)

### Faculty Lecturers
Alice Cherestes; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Queens College), Ph.D.(CUNY)
Marcia Knutt; M.B.Sc.(W. Ont.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brandeis)
12 Department of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

12.1 Location

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room MS1-034
McGill University, Macdonald Campus
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7898
Fax: 514-398-7977
Email: foodscience@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/foodscience

12.2 About the Department of Food Science

Food Science is a multidisciplinary field involving chemistry, biochemistry, nutrition, microbiology, and processing that gives students the scientific knowledge to solve real problems associated with the many facets of the food system. Food Science is still a relatively new and growing discipline, brought about mainly as a response to the social changes taking place in North America and other parts of the developed world. The current trend toward merger between food and pharmaceutical industries to produce the next generation of new food products such as functional foods and nutraceuticals is the biggest challenge facing the discipline of Food Science today. You can be part of it. The programs offered are: B.Sc. Food Science (Food Chemistry or Food Science option) and Concurrent degree, which includes B.Sc. Food Science/B.Sc. Nutritional Sciences. For more information on these programs, see section 7.4: Bachelor of Science (Food Science) - B.Sc.(F.Sc.).

12.3 Department of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Varoujan Yaylayan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inteaz Alli; B.Sc.(Guy.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosahalli S. Ramaswamy; B.Sc.(B'tore), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varoujan Yaylayan; B.Sc.(Beirut), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Professors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashraf A. Ismail; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selim Kermasha; B.Sc.(Baghdad), C.E.S, D.E.A, D.Sc.(Nancy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin K. Simpson; B.Sc.(Ghana), Ph.D.(Nfld.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assistant Professors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Chénier; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc.(IAF), Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salwa Karboune; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Rabat), D.E.A., Ph.D.(Marseille)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professor Post-Retirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frederik R. van de Voort; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emeritus Professor

William D. Marshall; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McM.)

13 Department of Natural Resource Sciences

13.1 Location

Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room MS3-040
McGill University, Macdonald Campus
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7890
Fax: 514-398-7990
Email: info@nrs.mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/nrs

13.2 About the Department of Natural Resource Sciences

Our environment is comprised of many interacting components: interactions between the earth’s atmosphere and forests or crops, between plants and other organisms in the soil, between soil properties and nutrients available to plants, between vegetation and the wildlife it supports, between ecological communities on the land and those of the rivers and lakes nearby, between microbial organisms and food, between insects, plants and animals, between human activities such as agriculture, forestry, and industrial development, and natural ecological processes. In turn, all these processes are greatly affected by the actions of governments that rely primarily on feedback from societal and industrial groups, economists, and policy experts to provide guidelines for the management of our natural resources.

The courses and academic programs offered by the Department of Natural Resource Sciences allow students to explore interactions among the components of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, and governance through the development of a strong, interdisciplinary background in fundamental, applied, and social sciences.

13.3 Department of Natural Resource Sciences Faculty

Emeritus Professors

Nayana N. Barthakur; B.Sc.(Gauh.), M.Sc.(Alld.), Ph.D.(Sask.) (Agricultural Physics)
Edmund Idziak; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), D.Sc.(Delft) (Microbiology)
Angus F. Mackenzie; B.S.A., M.Sc.(Sask.), Ph.D.(C’nell) (Soil Science)
Robert A. MacLeod; B.A., M.A.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Wisc.), F.R.S.C. (Microbiology)
Peter H. Schuepp; Dipl.Sc.Nat.(Zür.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (Agricultural Physics)
Robin K. Stewart; B.Sc.(Agr.), Ph.D.(Glas.) (Entomology)

Chair

James W. Fyles

Professors

David M. Bird; B.Sc.(Guelph), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (Wildlife Biology)
Peter Brown; B.A.(Haver.), M.A., Ph.D.(Col.) (Environmental Policy and Ethics) (joint appt. with Geography and McGill School of Environment)
James W. Fyles; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Alta.) (Ecosystem Ecology) (Tomlinson Chair in Forest Ecology)
**Professors**

William H. Hendershot; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.) (*Soil Science*)

**Associate Professors**

Elena Bennett; B.A.(Oberline Coll.), M.S., Ph.D.(Wisc.) (*Ecosystem Ecology*) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

Christopher Buddle; B.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Alta.) (*Forest Insect Ecology*)

Benoît Côté; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval) (*Forest Resources*)

Brian T. Driscoll; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McM.) (*Microbiology*)

Gary B. Dunphy; B.Sc.(New Br.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.) (*Entomology*)

John Henning; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph) (*Agricultural Economics*)

Murray Humphries; B.Sc.(Manit.), M.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*Wildlife Biology*)

David J. Lewis; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.) (*Entomology*)

Ian Strachan; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.) (*Micrometeorology*)

Paul Thomassin; B.Sc.(McG.), M.S., Ph.D.(Hawaii Pac.) (*Agricultural and Environmental Economics*)

Joann Whalen; B.Sc.(Agr.)(Dal.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ohio St.) (*Soil Science*)

Terry A. Wheeler; B.Sc.(Nfld.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph) (*Entomology*)

Lyle Whyte; B.Sc.(Regina), Ph.D.(Wat.) (*Microbiology*)

**Assistant Professors**

Jeffrey Cardille; B.Sc.(Carn. Mell.), M.Sc.(Georgia Tech.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wisc.) (*Landscape Ecology*) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

Sebastien Faucher; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.) (*Microbiology*)

Gordon Hickey; B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.), EMPA (ANZSOG, Monash) (*Sustainable Natural Resource Management*)

Nicolas Kosoy; B.Sc.(Univ. Simon Bolivar), M.Sc.(Univ. of Kent, Univ. Autonoma de Barcelona), Ph.D.(Univ. Autonoma de Barcelona) (*Ecological Economics*) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

Anwar Naseem; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Mich.) (*Agricultural Economics*)

Christopher Solomon; B.Sc.(C'nell), Ph.D.(Wisc.) (*Fish Ecology*)

**Curator**

Stephanie Boucher

**Associate Members**

Colin A. Chapman (*Anthropology*)

Lauren J. Chapman (*Biology*)

Martin Chénier (*Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry*)

David Green (*Redpath Museum*)

Marilyn Scott (*Institute of Parasitology*)

Donald L. Smith (*Dept. of Plant Science*)

Ismael Vaccaro (*Anthropology*)

**Adjunct Professors**

Denis Angers

Guy Boivin

Michel Bouchard

Kimberly Fernie

Charles W. Greer

Daniel Houle
Adjunct Professors

James Macdonald
Joe Nocera
Geoffrey Sunahara

14 Department of Plant Science

14.1 Location

Raymond Building, Room R2-019
McGill University, Macdonald Campus
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7851
Fax: 514-398-7897
Email: plant.science@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/plant

14.2 About the Department of Plant Science

Our understanding of biological systems has advanced exponentially during the 20th century, and technological developments now allow us to pose questions that simply could not be asked a few decades ago. We also live at a time of great challenges: the human population is now close to 7 billion and continues to rise at an alarming rate, the climate is changing, worldwide energy availability is going down, quality freshwater is getting scarce, biodiversity is disappearing, and a number of wild habitats are threatened by human activities.

Plant scientists have a crucial role to play in solving several of these problems. How can we keep feeding the growing population with quality food, while the resources to do so are scarcer than ever? How will plants react to a changing climate? How can we design effective conservation strategies to preserve biodiversity? The challenge of using the knowledge accumulated in the field of biology to answer these questions falls in great part to plant scientists.

The Department of Plant Science contributes to several undergraduate programs that will train tomorrow's agrologists, ecologists, botanists, and biotechnologists. These include specializations in Ecological Agriculture, Plant Biology, Plant Production, and also the Environmetrics and Food Production and Environment Domains of the McGill School of the Environment. See related program information under section 7.2: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) – B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.).

14.3 Department of Plant Science Faculty

Chair
Philippe Seguin

Emeritus Professors

Deborah Buszard; B.Sc.(Bath), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Professors

Pierre Dutilleul; L.Sc., D.Sc.(Louvain)
Donald L. Smith; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Acad.), Ph.D.(Guelph)
Alan K. Watson; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Sask.)
**Associate Professors**

Jacqueline C. Bede; B.Sc.(Calg.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Sylvie de Blois; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Danielle J. Donnelly; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(S. Fraser)  
Suha Jabaji; B.Sc.(Beirut), M.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Wat.)  
Ajjamada C. Kushalappa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(B'Lore), Ph.D.(Flor.)  
Philippe Seguin; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Minn.)  
Katrine A. Stewart; B.S.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(R'dg) *(Post-Retirement)*  
Martina V. Stromvik; B.A., M.Sc.(Stockholm), Ph.D.(Ill.)  
Marcia J. Waterway; B.A.(Grand Rapids), M.S.(Wisc.), Ph.D.(C'nell)

**Assistant Professors**

Jean-Benoit Charron; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(UQAM)  
Valérie Gravel; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)  
Jaswinder Singh; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Punjab), Ph.D.(Syd.)

**Faculty Lecturers**

Caroline Begg; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), M.Sc.(Sask.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Serge Lussier; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.)  
David Wees; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.)

**Associate Members**

Gregory Brown *(Department of Biology)*  
Timothy A. Johns *(School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition)*

**Adjunct Professors**

Annick Bertrand  
Sylvie Jenni  
Shahrokh Khanizadeh

---

### 15 School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

#### 15.1 Location

Macdonald Stewart Building, Room MS2-039  
McGill University, Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7840  
Fax: 514-398-7739  
Email: nutrition.dietetics@mcgill.ca  
Website: www.mcgill.ca/dietetics
15.2 **About the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition**

Health and well-being of individuals in relation to food choices and physiological status prevails as the unifying theme of the programs in the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition. The availability of food, normal metabolism and clinical nutrition, community nutrition at the local and international level, the evaluation of nutritional products and their use in nutrition, and the communication of information about food and health form the core of academic programs.

15.3 **School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition Faculty**

**Revision, August 2013. Start of revision.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
<td>Kristine G. Koski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professor Emerita</strong></td>
<td>Harriet V. Kühnlein; B.S.(Penn. St.), M.S.(Ore. St.), Ph.D.(Calif.), R.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professors</strong></td>
<td>Luis B. Agellon; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McM.) (Canada Research Chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timothy A. Johns; B.Sc.(McM.), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Mich.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linda Wykes; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (William Dawson Scholar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Professors</strong></td>
<td>Kristine G. Koski; B.S., M.S.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Calif.), R.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Katherine Gray-Donald; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), R.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stan Kubow; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Guelph)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grace S. Marquis; B.A.(Ind.), M.Sc.(Mich. St.), Ph.D.(C'nell) (Canada Research Chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hugo Melgar-Quiñonez; M.D., Dr.Sc.(Friedrich Schiller Univ.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louise Thibault; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval), Dt. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hope Weiler; B.A.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(McM.), R.D. (Canada Research Chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturers</strong></td>
<td>Peter Bender (PT); B.Ed., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Flor. St.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lynda Fraser (PT); B.A., M.Ed.(Dal.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Hendrickson-Nelson; B.A.(St. Benedict), B.Sc.(Minn.), M.Sc.(Colo. St.), Dt. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angel Ong; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Dt.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maureen Rose; B.Sc., M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.), Dt. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joane Routhier; B.Sc.(McG.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandy Phillips; B.Sc., M.Sc.(A.x McG.), Dt. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hugues Plourde; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Dt. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjunct Professors</strong></td>
<td>Laurie H.M. Chan; B.Sc., M.Phil.(HK), Ph.D.(Queen Mary, Lond.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kevin A. Cockell; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grace Egeland; B.A.(Iowa), Ph.D.(Pitt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross-Appointed Staff</strong></td>
<td>Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry: Selim Kermasha</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cross-Appointed Staff

Medicine: Ross Andersen, Louis Beaumier, Franco Carli, Stephanie Chevalier, Réjeanne Gougeon, L. John Hoffer, Larry Lands, Ralph Lattermann, Errol Marliss, José Morais, Celia Rodd, Thomas Schricker, Jean-François Yale

Parasitology: Marilyn E. Scott

Revision, August 2013. End of revision.

16 Institute of Parasitology

16.1 Location

Institute of Parasitology
Parasitology Building
McGill University, Macdonald Campus
21,111 Lakeshore Road
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3V9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7722
Fax: 514-398-7857
Email: graduate.parasitology@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/parasitology

16.2 Institute of Parasitology Faculty

Director

Timothy Geary

Professors

John Dalton; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Dublin) (Canada Research Chair in Infectious Diseases)
Timothy Geary; B.Sc.(Notre Dame), Ph.D.(Mich.) (Canada Research Chair in Parasite Biotechnology)
Roger Prichard; B.Sc., Ph.D.(NSW) (James McGill Professor)
Marilyn Scott; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Associate Professors

Robin Beech; B.Sc.(Nott.), Ph.D.(Edin.)
Elias Georges; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)
Armando Jardim; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Vic., BC)
Paula Ribeiro; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York)
Reza Salavati; B.A., M.A.(Calif. St.), Ph.D.(Wesl.)

Assistant Professor

Petra Rohrbach; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Heidelberg, Germany)

Associate Members

Greg Matlashewski; B.Sc.(C’dia), Ph.D.(Ott.)
Martin Olivier; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)
**Associate Members**

Mary Stevenson; B.A. (Hood College, Maryland), M.S., Ph.D. (Catholic Univ. of America, Washington DC)

Brian Ward; M.Sc. (Oxf.), M.D., C.M. (McG.), DTM & H (Doctor of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene) (Lond.)

**Adjunct Professors**

Florence Dzierszinski; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lille, France)

Sean Forrester; B.Sc. (Cape Breton), M.Sc. (Lake.), Ph.D. (McG.)

David Marcogliese; B.Sc. (C'dia), M.Sc. (Dal.), Ph.D. (Wake Forest Univ. N. Carolina)

---

**17 Instructional Staff**

**INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF**

**Associate Professor of Bioresource Engineering**

Adamchuk, Viacheslav I.; B.S. (National Agricultural Univ. of Ukraine), M.S., Ph.D. (Purd.); Associate Professor of Bioresource Engineering

**Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering**

Adamowski, Jan; B.Eng. (RMC), M.Phil. (Camb./MIT), M.B.A. (Warsaw/HEC Paris/London Business School/Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration), Ph.D. (Warsaw); Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Agellon, Luis B.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McM.); Professor of Human Nutrition (*Canada Research Chair*)

Ali, Inteaz; B.Sc. (Guyana), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

**Associate Professor of Plant Science**

Bede, Jacqueline; B.Sc. (Calg.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Tor.); Associate Professor of Plant Science

Beech, Robin N.; B.Sc. (Ott.), Ph.D. (Edin.); Associate Professor of Parasitology

Begg, Caroline; B.Sc. (Agr. (McG.),) M.Sc. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.); Faculty Lecturer, Department of Plant Science

Bennett, Elena; B.A. (Oberlin), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wis.); Associate Professor of Ecosystem Ecology and McGill School of Environment

Bird, David M.; B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Fellow A.O.U., Professor of Wildlife Biology and Director, Avian Science and Conservation Centre

Bordignon, Vilceu; Ag.Tec. (EAPC), M.Sc., D.V.M. (Universidade da Região da Campanha (Brazil)), Ph.D. (Montr.); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Brown, Peter G.; B.A. (Haver.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.); Professor of Natural Resource Sciences (*joint appoint. with Geography and McGill School of Environment*)

Buddle, Christopher; B.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Alta.); Associate Professor of Forest Insect Ecology

Cardille, Jeffrey A.; B.Sc. (Carn. Mell), M.Sc. (Georgia Tech.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wis.); Assistant Professor of Landscape Ecology and McGill School of Environment

Charron, Jean-Benoit; B.Sc. (Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (UQAM); Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Chenier, Martin R.; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Laval), Ph.D. (McG.); Assistant Professor of Food Safety

Cherestes, Alice; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (CUNY); Faculty Lecturer, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

Clark, Grant; B.Sc. (Agr.Eng.) (Alta.), Ph.D. (McG.); Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Côté, Benoît; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval); Associate Professor of Woodland Resources

Cue, Roger L.; B.Sc. (Newcastle, UK), Ph.D. (Edin.); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Dalton, John P.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Dublin); Professor of Parasitology (*Canada Research Chair*)

de Blois, Sylvie; B.Sc. (Agr.) (McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Montr.); Associate Professor of Plant Science and McGill School of Environment

Donnelly, Danielle J.; B.Sc. (Agr.) (McG.), M.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (S. Fraser); Associate Professor of Plant Science

Driscoll, Brian T.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McM.); Associate Professor of Microbiology

Duggavathi, Rajesha; B.V.Sc., M.V.Sc. (Univ. of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore), Ph.D. (Sask.); Assistant Professor of Animal Science

Dumont, Marie-Josée; B.Eng., M.Eng. (Laval), Ph.D. (Alta.); Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Dunphy, Gary B.; B.Sc. (New Br.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Nfld.); Associate Professor of Entomology

Dutilleul, Pierre R.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Belgium); Professor of Statistics

Ellyett, William R.; B.A. (Sir G. Wms.), B.Ed. (P.E.) (McG.); Faculty Lecturer (PT), Farm Management and Technology Program and Director of Athletics

Enright, Peter; B.Sc. (Agr.Eng.), M.Sc. (McG.); Faculty Lecturer, Director, Farm Management and Technology Program
Instructional Staff

Faucher, Sébastien P.; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Montr.); Assistant Professor of Microbiology

Fyles, James W.; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Vic., BC), Ph.D. (Alta.); Professor of Woodland Resources, Chair of Department of Natural Resource Sciences (Tomlinson Chair in Forest Ecology)

Geary, Timothy G.; B.Sc. (Notre Dame), Ph.D. (Mich.); Professor of Parasitology, Director, Institute of Parasitology, (Canada Research Chair in Parasite Biotechnology)

Georges, Elias; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Associate Professor of Parasitology

Gray-Donald, Katherine; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Associate Professor of Human Nutrition

Gravel, Valerie; B.Sc. (Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval); Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Hayes, J. Flannan; B.Agr.Sc., M.Agr.Sc. (Dublin), Ph.D. (N. Carolina St.); Professor of Animal Science

Hendershot, William H.; B.Sc. (Tor.), M.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.); Associate Dean (Academic), Professor of Soil Science

Hendrickson-Nelson, Mary; B.A. (College of St. Benedict), B.Sc. (Minn.), M.Sc. (Colo. St.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Henning, John C.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics

Hickey, Gordon M.; B.F.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor of Natural Resource Sciences

Humphries, Murray; B.Sc. (Manit.), Ph.D. (Alta.); Associate Professor of Wildlife Biology, Director of the Centre for Indigenous Peoples' Nutrition and Environment

Ismail, Ashraf A.; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Associate Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

Johns, Timothy A.; B.Sc. (McM.), M.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Mich.); Professor of Human Nutrition

Karboune, Salwa; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II), Ph.D. (Univ. de la Méditerranée); Assistant Professor of Food Science

Kermasha, Selim; B.Sc. (Baghdad), D.Sc. (Nancy); Associate Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

Kimmins, Sarah; B.Sc. (Dal.), M.Sc. (Nova Scotia Ag.), Ph.D. (Dal.); Associate Professor of Animal Science (Canada Research Chair)

Knott, Marcia E.; H.B.Sc. (W. Ont.), M.A., Ph.D. (Brandeis); Faculty Lecturer, Department of Bioresource Engineering

Koski, Kristine G.; B.S., M.S. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Calif., Davis); Associate Professor of Human Nutrition and Director, School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Kosoy, Nicolas; B.Sc. (Universidad Simon Bolivar), M.Sc. (Kent), M.Sc. (Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona), Ph.D. (Univ. of Tilburg); Assistant Professor of Environmental and Ecological Economics and McGill School of Environment

Kubow, Stan; B.Sc. (McG.), M.Sc. (Br.), Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Kushalappa, Ajamada C.; B.Sc., M.Sc. (B’lore), Ph.D. (Flor.); Associate Professor of Plant Science

Lefsrud, Mark G.; B.S. (Sask.), M.S. (Rutg.), Ph.D. (Tenn.); Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Lewis, David J.; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Mem.); Associate Dean (Student Affairs) and Associate Professor of Entomology

Lussier, Serge; B.Sc. (Agr.) (McG.); Assistant Director and Faculty Lecturer, Farm Management and Technology Program

Madramootoo, Chandra; B.Sc. (Agr.Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); P.Eng., Dean (James McGill Professor)

Major, Julie; B.Sc. (McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (C’nell); Faculty Lecturer, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

Marquis, Grace S.; B.A. (Ind.), M.Sc. (Mich. St.), Ph.D. (C’nell); Associate Professor of Human Nutrition (Canada Research Chair)

McKyes, Edward; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McG.), F.C.S.A.E.; Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Melgar-Qui onez, Hugo Ramiro; M.D., Dr.Sc. (Friedrich Schiller University of Jena); Associate Professor of Dietetics and Human Nutrition and Director, McGill Institute for Global Food Security

Moffat, Donald; B.Ed.(P.E.) (McG.), Grad. Dip. in Sports Admin. (C’dia); Faculty Lecturer (PT), Farm Management and Technology Program and Coordinator Campus Recreation, Athletics and Recreation

Molga, Christian; B.Sc. (Guelph), B.Sc. (Trinity); Faculty Lecturer, Farm Management and Technology Program

Monardes, Humberto G.; B.Sc. (Concepcion, Chile), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Mustafa, Arif F.; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Khartoum), Ph.D. (Sask.); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Naseem, Anwar; B.Sc. (McG.), M.A., M.Sc. (Penn.), Ph.D. (Mich. St.); Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics
Instructional Staff

Ngadi, Michael O.; B.Eng.(Nigeria), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Nova Scotia TC.); Professor of Bioresource Engineering (William Dawson Scholar)

Ong, Angel; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Orsat, Valerie; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.); Associate Professor of Bioresource Engineering

Phillip, Leroy E.; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Guelph); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Phillips, Sandra; B.A.(Qnt.), B.Sc.(F.Sc.), M.Sc.(McG.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Plourde, Hugues; B.Sc.(Nutr.Sci.)(McG.), M.Sc.(Nutr.)(Montr.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Prasher, Shiv O.; B.Tech., M.Tech.(Punjab), Ph.D.(Br. Col.); Professor of Bioresource Engineering and Chair of Department (James McGill Professor)

Prichard, Roger K.; B.Sc., Ph.D.(N.S.W.); Professor, Institute of Parasitology (James McGill Professor)

Qi, Zhiming; B.S., M.S.(China Agricultural University), Ph.D.(Iowa St.); Assistant Professor of Bioresource Engineering (James McGill Professor)


Ramaswamy, Hosahalli; B.Sc.(Bangalore), M.Sc.(Mysore), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.); Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

Ribeiro, Paula A.; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York); Associate Professor of Parasitology

Rohrbach, Petra; B.Sc.(McG.), Diplom Biology(Heidel.), Dr. rer. Nat.(Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum); Assistant Professor of Parasitology

Rose, Maureen; B.Sc.(F.Sc.), M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Routhier, Joane; B.Sc.(F.Sc.)(McG.); Faculty Lecturer (Stage), School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Salavati, Reza; B.A., M.A.(Calif. St.), Ph.D.(Wesl.); Associate Professor of Parasitology

Scott, Marilyn E.; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McG.); Professor of Parasitology and Director, McGill School of Environment

Seguin, Philippe; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Minn.); Associate Professor of Plant Science and Chair of Department

Simpson, Benjamin K.; B.Sc.(Univ. Sc. & Tech., Minn.), Ph.D.(Nfld.); Associate Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

Singh, Jaswinder; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Punjab Agricultural University), Ph.D.(Syd.); Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Smith, Donald L.; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Acad.), Ph.D.(Guelph); Professor of Plant Science (James McGill Professor)

Solomon, Christopher T.; B.Sc.(C'nell), Ph.D.(Wisc.); Assistant Professor of Fish Biology

Strachan, Ian; B.Sc.(Tok.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.); Associate Professor of Agrometeorology and Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)

Stromvik, Martina V.; B.A., M.S.(Stockholm), Ph.D.(Ill.-Chic.); Associate Professor of Plant Science

Thériault, Pascal; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(KSU); Faculty Lecturer, Farm Management and Technology Program

Thibault, Louise; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval); Associate Professor of Dietetics and Human Nutrition

Thomassin, Paul; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), M.S., Ph.D.(Hawaii Pac.); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics

Wade, Kevin; B.Agr.Sc., M.Agr.Sc.(Dublin), Ph.D.(C'nell); Associate Professor of Animal Science and Chair, Department of Animal Science

Waterway, Marcia J.; B.A.(Calvin), M.S. (Wisc.), Ph.D.(C'nell); Associate Professor of Plant Science and Curator, McGill University Herbarium

Watson, Alan K.; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Sask.); Professor of Agronomy and Director, Phytoreum/Biopesticide Quarantine Facility

Wees, David D.; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.); Faculty Lecturer, Department of Plant Science

Weiler, Hope; B.A.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(McM.); Associate Professor of Human Nutrition (Canada Research Chair)

Whalen, Joann; B.Sc.(Agr.)(Dal.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ohio St.); Associate Professor of Soil Science (William Dawson Scholar)

Wheeler, Terry; B.Sc.(Nfld.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph); Associate Professor of Entomology and Director, Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Whyte, Lyle G; B.Sc.(Regina), Ph.D.(Wat.); Associate Professor of Microbiology (Canada Research Chair)

Wykes, Linda; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tор.); Professor of Dietetics and Human Nutrition (William Dawson Scholar)

Yaylayan, Varoujan A.; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Beirut), Ph.D.(Alta.); Professor of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry and Chair of Department

Zadworny, David; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph); Associate Professor of Animal Science

Zhao, Xin; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Nanjing IT), Ph.D.(C'nell); Professor of Animal Science (James McGill Professor)